

AWM52
Australian Military Forces, Army headquarters,
formation and unit diaries, 1939-1945

1/3/12
ARMY

Second Army
Headquarters

July 1944



1/3/12-0734

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted.)

Unit HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

Date and Time. - From 1 JUL 44 To 31 JUL 44

23494 5.42 SL 1621

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
PARRAMATTA			G(Ops) and G(SD) War Diary from 1 JUL 44 - 31 JUL 44	Appx 1
"			G(Int) War Diary from 1 JUL 44 - 31 JUL 44	Appx 2
"			G(Trg) War Diary from 1 JUL 44 - 31 JUL 44	Appx 3
"			A Branch War Diary from 1 JUL 44 - 31 JUL 44	Appx 4
"			Q Branch War Diary from 1 JUL 44 - 31 JUL 44	Appx 5
"			BRA War Diary from 1 JUL 44 - 31 JUL 44	Appx 6
"			CE War Diary from 1 JUL 44 - 31 JUL 44	Appx 7
"			CSO War Diary from 1 JUL 44 - 31 JUL 44	Appx 8
"			DADST War Diary from 1 JUL 44 - 31 JUL 44	Appx 9
"			DMS War Diary from 1 JUL 44 - 31 JUL 44	Appx 10
"			DADME War Diary from 1 JUL 44 - 31 JUL 44	Appx 11
"			Asst Cont AWAS War Diary from 1 JUL 44 - 31 JUL 44	Appx 12
"			Camp War Diary from 1 JUL 44 - 31 JUL 44	Appx 13

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

APK
Army Form C. 2118
(adapted.)

Unit HQ Second Aust Army

Date and Time.—From 0001 hrs 1 Jul 44 To 2359 hrs 31 Jul 44

23191 5-12 54.1021

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			<u>Operations & Staff Duties Staff</u>	
			GI (SD) - Lt Col E G KEOGH	
			GII (Ops) - Maj D J Robertson	
			GII (SD) - Maj C J F Pollett	
			GIII (Ops) - Capt A Short	
			GIII (SD) - Capt G Stevenson	
			GIII (SD) - Capt A L Redmond	
			Liaison Offr - Maj F M Nance	
		OC REGISTRY	Staff Learner - Lieut R L Underwood	
			Chief Clerk (Ops) - WO1 H E Nelson	
			Chief Clerk (SD) - Sgt Mooney P	
			Clarks - S/Sgt Cashman D	
			- Sgt Osborne G	
			Orderlies - Pte Henneberry P	
			- Pte Land L	
			- Pte Graham T	
			ANAS - Sgt Stehbens M	ANAS - Gnr Johnson J
			- Cpl Balzer M F	- Gnr Chadwick F
			- Cpl Jones L J	- Pte Robinson M L
			- Cpl Polson D	- Pte Davies Z
			- L/Cpl Reckman E	- Pte Farrell E
			- L/Cpl Ross D	- Pte Campbell M K
			- L/Cpl Taylor N L	- Pte Rushworth J
			- L/Cpl Farwood E M	

A. Short. Capt.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

SECRET

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted.)

Unit HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

Date and Time.—From 0001 HRS 1 JUL 44 To 2359 HRS 31 JUL 44

21181 5.12 84.1621

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
PARRAMATTA	2 Jul	1200	Second Aust Army Operational Order of Battle	Appendix A
"	3 "	1600	Second Aust Army Location Statement No 39	" B
"	6 "	1700	Hqrs 2 Aust Docks Gp. Warning Order. 2/10 Aust Docks Op Coy will now move to NT	" C
"	10 "	1530	VDC School - Nowra	" D
"	12 "	1010	HQ 2 Aust Docks Gp. Mov 6 Aust Docks Op Coy Type C and 4 Pl 1 Aust Port Maint Coy deferred.	" E
"	13 "	1200	1 RAE trg centre. 12 Aust A Tps Coy will move from QLD to WAGGA NOT before 1 AUG	" F
"	17 "	1600	Amendment to Second Aust Army Location Statement No 39	" G
"	18 "	1140	2 Aust MTID Ingleburn. Warning Order. 2 Aust MTID will move Stathpine QLD less female personnel. Main body NOT before 17 Jul.	" H
"	19 "	1230	Landforces. Warning Order. HQ 1 Aust Inf Bde 250 Aust IAD 13/33 Aust Inf Bn 18 Aust Inf Bn 41/2 Aust Inf Bn will move to Singleton NOT before 31 Jul	" I
"	22 "	1600	Army Operating Signals	" J
"	20 "	1500	1 RAE trg centre. Warning order. One pl 22 Aust Fd Coy will move OAKLEIGH VIC NOT before 24 Jul	" K
"	20 "	1505	63 Aust Sqn AL Sec. warning order. 63 Aust Sqn AL Sec will move to QLD.	" L

A. Short. Capt.

(Erase heading not required).

33494 54° 58' 16.21

Date and Time.—From _____ To _____

A. Short. Capt.

Army Form C2136 (Large)
(Page 1 of 100) (Adapted Sept. 1943)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM
(A)

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

second army

311645K

For Action

1 aust div

TO

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions GR

milbase SYDNEY mov SYDNEY DFO SYDNEY C(OPA)

Q A ABE Q DADOS DAME

ORIGINATOR'S No.

3D

18333

restricted warning order (.) 1 aust div fd cash office will move
strength as at date of mov to SINGAPORE (.) remains under comd 1
aust div on arrival (.) move NOT before 3 aug under arrangements
Q branch second army with personal arms and eqpt unit eqpt incl
vats present held (.) GRO 312 particulars to this HQ only (.)
further com details later nok

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN
by any means except

Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands, this message must be
sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time
THI or TOR

System

Op

Time Cleared

Army Form C2136 (Large)
(Pads of 100) (Adapted Sept. 1943)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No. 5232

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator secondantary	Date—Time of Origin 29/500	Office Date Stamp
For Action 1 RAE trg centre			
TO (w) For Information (INFO.) distree SYDNEY G(ops) CE A AMS Q DADOS			Message Instructions GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

SD 18:20

restricted (.) my SD10091 SD10735 (.) 5 must water and power sup
see will now move present strength to ATHERTON area NOT THURSDAY
ISLAND (.) destination detaining sta HAKEEBA (.) under comd
firstantary on arrival as army tps (.) move soonest with
personal arms and eqpt only (.) unit will be equipped en route at
FRISBAKE under arrangements milbase FRISBAKE (.) GHO 318 particulars
immediately to this HQ only ask

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN
by any means except

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands, this message must be
sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
TRI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

Signed

Signed

appx D W/N. 781

SECRET 1600

AA ARTILLERY PRACTICES

Ops 312/2/7
29 Jul 44.

Flying Restrictions in Restricted
and Prohibited Areas

VIC L of C Area (3)	114 Aust LAA Regt (AIF)
SYDNEY Frt (2)	2/1 Aust LAA Bty (Static) (IE)
NEWCASTLE Frt (2)	2/3 Aust LAA Bty (Airborne)
KEIBLA Frt (2)	2/8 Aust LAA Bty (Airborne)
VDC NSW	2/17 Aust LAA Bty (Static)
2/1 Aust AA Regt (Comp) (IE)	2 Aust Fd Arty Trg Regt
57 Aust AA Regt (Comp) (IE) (AIF)	

Copies to: NSW L of C Area
BRA

1. In order to relieve RAAF of the responsibility of promulgating warnings of AA practice shoots to all RAAF units likely to be concerned, it was proposed to constitute certain areas permanent Anti-Aircraft practice ranges and to declare such areas permanent prohibited flying areas. It is, however, considered that the constitution of such ranges would not meet the requirements of all units and the Dept of Air has agreed that the proposal is impracticable.
2. Consequently, it has been decided that as from 15 Jul 44, RAAF ceased to be responsible for promulgating warnings to aircraft approaching any practice area and the responsibility for the safety of such aircraft will rest solely with the Director of Practice.
3. When conducting a practice shoot, therefore, the Director of Practice will take all necessary action to obtain warning of aircraft entering the practice area. Such action should include the following:
 - (a) During practice engagement of seen targets he should post air sentries to watch for aircraft entering the practice area and also where possible, make use of any radar AA equipment in the area for the supply of warning of approaching aircraft. Practices should not be held under conditions of bad visibility within the range of the engagement.
 - (b) During practice engagement of unseen targets, radar AA equipment should be provided to search for aircraft entering the practice area.
 - (c) Where practices are conducted within a gun defended area, the warning facilities of the GDA should be made available to the Director of Practice by direct communication from AAO. In this case, all AA gun sites available should act as visual and radar watching stations for aircraft entering the practice area.
4. Existing obligations concerning local advice to Navy, AEC, Air Force and civil authorities remain unaffected by the decision set out in para 2 above.

A. Shyrk Capt.
Brig
GS Second Aust Army

ahp 24 Jul 44
N/H 1115

SECRET

RECORD OF EIGHTH CONFERENCE
OF COMBINED PLANNING COMMITTEE
HELD AT SYDNEY NAVAL BASE
14 JUL 44

HQ Second Aust Army

Copy No.21.....

PRESENT:

Maj-Gen H W LLOYD, CB, CMG, CVO, DSO	- General Officer Administering Command Second Aust Army
Rear-Admiral G C MUIRHEAD-GOULD, DSC RN	- Rear Admiral in Charge SYDNEY Naval Base
Brig R H NIELLO	- Brigadier General Staff Second Aust Army
Capt E C RHODES ADC, RAN	- Chief Staff Officer SYDNEY Naval Base
Group Capt R H SIMMS, AFC	- Senior Air Staff Officer Eastern Area RAAF
Maj D J ROBERTSON	- GSO II (Ops) Second Aust Army

CONTROLLED MINEFIELD BROKEN BAY

1. Rear-Admiral MUIRHEAD-GOULD advised the Committee that the Naval Board had intimated that, following the removal of the Army defences from JUNO POINT, there was no objection to the removal or reduction of the BROKEN BAY minefield provided that the Combined Planning Committee considered such a course warranted. Consequently the Army searchlights now temporarily covering the minefield may be removed.
2. Maj-Gen LLOYD stated that reduction in scales of manning of Coast and AA Defences had rendered the operation of the searchlight at JUNO POINT impracticable, no personnel being available for the purpose.
3. It was agreed that the Committee would recommend the removal of the minefield, indicator loops, NAP vessels and SLs.

CONTROLLED MINEFIELD BOTANY BAY

4. Maj-Gen LLOYD stated that it was regretted that reduction in the scales of manning of Coast and AA defences had rendered the manning of the searchlight at BARE ISLAND impracticable.
5. Rear-Admiral MUIRHEAD-GOULD pointed out that the position relating to the minefield at BOTANY BAY was similar to that at BROKEN BAY.
6. It was accordingly agreed that the Committee would recommend removal of the minefield and the searchlight at BOTANY BAY.

AA DEFENCE OF GARDEN ISLAND

7. Rear-Admiral MUIRHEAD-GOULD informed the Committee that the Naval Board had directed the disbandment of the VDC Bty raised from workmen at the Graving Dock. Rear-Admiral MUIRHEAD-GOULD commended the efficiency of the Battery and regretted that its disbandment should be necessary.

8. Maj-Gen LLOYD agreed to provide a Battery of Bofors guns for close AA defence of GARDEN ISLAND dock as and when required by the Navy.

9. Maj-Gen LLOYD also commented upon the plan for the operational AA defence of the dock area and informed Rear-Admiral MUIRHEAD-GOULD that a copy of that plan would be forwarded to SYDNEY Naval Base.

DISPOSITION OF AIR FORCES - EASTERN AREA

10. Group Captain SIMMS informed the Committee of the impending disbandment of the RAAF Sqn at COFFS HARBOUR.

11. Group Captain SIMMS stated that the present disposition of air forces (viz 1 Sqn each at ST GEORGES BASIN, RATHMINES and LOWOOD) would probably constitute the air defence of Eastern Area for the duration of the war.

NEXT MEETING

12. The next meeting of the Committee will be held at HQ RAAF Eastern Area on Tuesday 29 Aug 44.

N. W. Lloyd

Maj-Gen
Adm Comd Second Aust Army

R. C. Muirhead-Gould

Rear Admiral in Charge
SYDNEY

R. H. ... 3/4

1st Air Commodore
Commanding Eastern Area

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy No.

Naval Board	1 - 2
LHQ	3 - 4
SYDNEY Naval Base	5 - 9
Second Aust Army	10 - 12
Eastern Area RAAF	13 - 17
File	18 - 19
War Diary	20 - 21
Spare	22 - 24

Army Form C2136 (Small)
(Page 100) (Adapted Sept. 1945)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No. 2182

Call

Scr. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM
(A)

Originator

Date Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

secondinstancy

For Action

TO 1 RAE trg centre

(u) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions GR

inst docks services trg coy 1 inst port
maint coy G(ops) GE A AMS Q DADOS DADHE

ORIGINATOR'S NO.

SD

restricted warning order (.) 2/31 inst docks on coy will move
strength as at date of mov to BRADOWBANK (.) under comd inst docks
services trg coy on arrival for reorg and trg (.) move earliest
with personal arms and eqpt only (.) GEO 318 particulars to this HQ
only ask

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN
by any person except

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands, this message must be
sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

Signed

Signed

IMPORTANT

445/104
Army Form C2136 (Large)
(Fads of 1901) (Adapted Sept. 1943)

MESSAGE FORM

1505
Register No. 3123

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM
(A)

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

secondantary

20 1200K

For Action

83 must sign AL see

TO

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions GR

G(Ops) G(Int) A AMS Q DADOS

DADSE

ORIGINATOR'S No.

SD 17994

restricted warning order (.) in accordance with landforces 8166446
of 19 Jul 63 must sign AL see will move strength as stated of mov to
QTD under arrangements mov LHQ (.) under comd QTD L of C area on
arrival for allotment 1 must AL gp (.) move nearest with personal
arms and eqpt unit eqpt incl vobs present hold accn stores scale A
NOT tentage (.) GRO 518 particulars to this HQ only (.) further
accn details later ask

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN
by any means except

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands, this message must be
sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time

System

Op

THI or TOR

Time Cleared

Signed

Signed

Army Form C2136 (Small)
(Pads of 100) (Adapted Sept. 1943)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

2186

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmis

Instructions

aftr K w/d 1500

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM
(A)

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

second army

For Action

201200R

TO 1 PAR trg centre

(u) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

distree SYDNEY G(ops) OE A AMS Q DADOS DADHK

ORIGINATOR'S No.

30 11932

restricted warning order (.) are pl 22 must fd coy will now present
strength to GARRISON VIC under arrangements mov LHQ (.) under and VIC L of
G area on arrival (.) move HQ before 24 jul with personal arms and eqpt
only (.) are SLS particulars to this HQ only ack

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN
by any means except:

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands, this message must be
sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

IMPORTANT

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

Signed [Signature] Witness [Signature]

Signed

1600 *Appx J*
W. N.

RESTRICTED

ARMY OPERATING SIGNALS

HQ Second Aust Army

Ops 353/1/4

22 Jul 44

1 Aust Div (4)
VDC NSW
SYDNEY Frt
NEWCASTLE Frt
KEMBLA Frt
Second Aust Army Junior Leaders School
1 Aust Armd Corps Trg Regt
2 Aust Fd Arty Trg Regt
1 RAE Trg Centre
Central Sig Trg Depot
1 Aust Para Trg Centre
1 AASC Trg Bn
2 ATTD
AOIC

Copies to: Comd, EGS, G(3), DA&QMG, A, Q, BR1, CE, CSO(6),
S & T, File, War Diary.

1. Further to Second Aust Army Ops 353/1/2 of 9 Jun 44.
2. The following additional operating signal is authorised for intra-service visual signalling by Regimental Signallers of all Arms in the Australian Military Forces:-

QVY Repeat back each group of the text of
this message as it is transmitted.
3. This instruction will become effective at 1500Z hrs 20 Aug 44.
4. An amendment to Signal Training (All Arms) Pamphlet 5 (1943) will be issued in due course.

Arthur Capt
for Brig
G3 Second Aust Army

MESSAGE FORM

W/Deary
1230
Register No.

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM
(A)

Originator -

Date-Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

~~secondanatermy~~

19114SK

For Action:

1 must div

TO

(u) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions GR

landforce milbase SYDNEY mov SYDNEY
G(Ops) G(Trg) GSO A AMS Q DADOS DADSE

ORIGINATOR'S No.

BD 17893

~~confidential warning order~~ (.) HQ 1 must inf bdo 250 must LAD
15/33 must inf bn 18 must inf bn 41/2 must inf bn will all
move strength as at date of mov from present locations to
SINGLETON (.) move under arrangements Q ~~British secondanatermy~~
(.) remain under comd 1 must div on arrival (.) move NOT
before 31 jul with personal arms and equipment eqpt and vehs
present hold (.) GRO 318 particulars individual units to this
HQ only (.) further adm details later ack

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN
by any means { } except { } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands this message must be
sent IN CODE

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time System Op

THI or TOR

Time Cleared

Signed

Signed

[Signature]
Cpt

Army Form C2136 (Large)
(Page 1 of 100) (Adapted Sept. 1945)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No. 270

Call	Sec. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator second army	Date—Time of Origin 1. 11. 18	Office Date Stamp
-------------	---------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------

For Action

2 auct MTYD INGLEBURN

TO	(u) For Information (INFO.)	Message Instructions	GR
----	-----------------------------	----------------------	----

milbase SYDNEY G(Ops) O(Trg) A AMS G DADOS
DAIME

ORIGINATOR'S No. 3D 17803

Restricted warning order (.) first (.) in accordance with landforces
SD 88025 of 17 Jul 2 auct MTYD will move present strength less
female personnel to STHATHPIRE QLD under arrangements mov LHQ (.)
under control landops on arrival for supervision MT conversion trg
(.) under comd QLD L of C area for local adm (.) second (.) move in
two flights as follows (.) main body NOT before 17 Jul (.) rear
party on completion duties INGLEBURN (.) third (.) take personal
arms and eqpt ascn stores scale A NOT tentage (.) take vehs as
follows (.) lorries 3 ton GS qty 4 lorries 30 cwt GS qty 3 trucks 15
cwt 4x2 GS qty 2 van 12 cwt GS qty 1 car 15 qty 1 truck 3 ton whsp
qty 1 truck machinery AASC E1 qty 1 trlr machinery AASC E1 qty 1
lorry 3 ton breakdown auct no E3 qty 1 lorry 3 ton stores unbinned
qty 1 (.) only unit eqpt required for task on arrival will accompany
(.) remainder vehs and unit eqpt will be disposed of under separate
instrs (.) fourth (.) female personnel at present on strength will be
held pending further instrs (.) NO transfers male personnel prior to
move without AHQ authority (.) QRO S18 particulars main body
immediately to this HQ only (.) further adm details later ask

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN
by any means except

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands, this message must be
sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

IMPORTANT

Signed

Signed

M/Ream 1600.
SECRET

AMENDMENT TO SECOND AUST ARMY LOCATION STATEMENT 39

Ops 375/2/4

100

Copy No....

17 Jul 44

1. Herewith Amendment to Second Aust Army Location Statement 39 as at 2359 hrs 15 Jul 44.
2. Please ACKNOWLEDGE receipt on attached form.

Reg Robinson Maj
for Brig
GS Second Aust Army

DISTRIBUTION:

As for Second Aust Army Location Statement 39 of 3 Jul 44.

TO: Second Aust Army

FROM:

Receipt is acknowledged of copy No(s) of Amendment dated
17 Jul to Second Aust Army Location Statement No 39.

Signature

Appointment

Date

AMENDMENT TO SECOND AUST ARMY LOCATION STATEMENT 39 AS AT 2359 HRS 15 JUL 44

SECRET

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER CMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
<u>Page 2</u>					
	ARTY				
B3		Delete all ref			
B5		Delete all ref			
B7		Amend remarks to read "To Singleton shortly"			
B8		Amend remarks to read "To Singleton shortly"			
B9		Amend remarks to read "To Singleton shortly"			
		Amend to read:-			
B10		Ø 2/8 Aust LAA Bty (Airborne)	GRETA		Second Aust Army
		Amend to read:-			
B12		Ø 2/1 Aust AA Regt Comp (LE)	GRETA		Second Aust Army
	STATIC AA				
		Amend to read:			
B16		Ø HQ 3 Aust AA Gp (LE) (AIF)	MAYFIELD		Newcastle Frt
		Add:			
B16(a)		X HQ 5 Aust AA Gp (LE) (AIF) "To Balgownie shortly"			
B17		Amend location to read:- NEW LAMBTON			
		Amend to read:-			
B21		Ø 3 Aust AA Ops Room (Type C) (AIF)	MAYFIELD		HQ 3 Aust AA Gp
B22		Amend remarks to read "To Dapto shortly"			
		Amend to read:-			
B23		Ø 7 Aust AA Ops Room	DAPTO		
<u>Page 3</u>					
B36		Amend remarks to read "To Tomago shortly"			
B		Amend to read:-			
B37		Ø HQ 24 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (HE) (AIF)	MAYFIELD		HQ 3 Aust AA Gp
B3		Amend to read:-			
B39		Ø HQ 33 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (HE) (AIF)	DAPTO		
<u>Page 4</u>					
B67		Amend remarks to read "To Tomago shortly"			

SERIAL	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
B68 B69 } B70 }		Amend remarks to read "To Tomago shortly" Amend remarks to read "To Dapto shortly"			
B71 B72	Ø	Amend to read:- 437 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF) Amend remarks to read "To Tomago shortly"	MAYFIELD	24 Aust HAA Bty	
B73	Ø	Amend to read:- 439 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF)	MAYFIELD	24 Aust HAA Bty	
B74 B75	Ø	Amend to read:- 440 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF) 441 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF)	DAPTO DAPTO	33 Aust HAA Bty 33 Aust HAA Bty	
B76 B77	Ø	Amend to read:- 470 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF) 471 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE)	MAYFIELD MAYFIELD	24 Aust HAA Bty 24 Aust HAA Bty	
B77a B78	X	Add:- 551 Aust LAA Bty (Static) (HE) (AIF) Amend remarks to read "To Tomago shortly"			To Balgownie shortly
<u>Page 5</u>					
B86a B87a	X	Add:- 605 Aust LAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF) 51 Aust Mob SL Bty (AIF)			To Balgownie shortly To Ingleburn shortly
B95		Amend unit to read:- "67 Aust Mob SL Bty (AIF)(plus 145 Hy SL Tp)"			
B97	Ø	Amend to read:- 82 Aust Mob SL Bty (AIF)	DAPTO		
B97a	X	Add:- 83 Aust Mob SL Bty (AIF)			To Balgownie shortly.
<u>Page 6</u> CA					
B114 B139 } B140 } B141 }		Amend remarks to read "To Sydney Area shortly" Amend remarks to read "To Sydney Area shortly"			
B142	Ø	Amend to read:- N Aust Hy Bty (Coast) (HE)	NEWCASTLE	HQ Newcastle CA	
B143	Ø	Amend to read:- O Aust Hy Bty (Coast) (HE)	KEMBLA	HQ Kempls CA	

SERIAL NO	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER CO'D	PROJECTED ISSUES AND REFS
B144	Amend remarks to read "To Sydney area shortly"			
Page 7				
B147 } B148 }	Amend remarks to read "To Sydney area shortly"			
B149	Ø Amend to read:- 8 Aust Radar Det (Type 1)	SHEPHERDS HILL RD, Newcastle CI		
B150	Amend remarks to read "To Hobble area shortly"			
B155	Delete all ref.			
Page 8				
C 2	Add remarks "Being disbanded"			
C 3	Ø Amend to read:- 1 Aust CRE (Works) AIF	WAGGA	1 R.E. Trg Centre	
C 4	Delete all ref			
C 5	Delete all ref			
C 6	Ø Amend to read:- 14 Aust CRE (Recco) (AIF)	WAGGA	1 R.E. Trg Centre	
C 7	Delete all ref.			
C11	Delete remarks			
C12	Delete all ref			
C13	Delete all ref			
C15a	X Add:- 15 Aust Pz Coy (AIF)			To Wagga shortly
C17	Add remarks "To First Army area shortly"			
C17a	X Add:- 21 Aust Pz Coy (AIF)			To Wagga shortly
C19	Amend remarks to read "One E & H P1 Leichterdt - (To Wagga shortly)"			
C20	Ø Amend to read:- 3 Aust .. Pps Coy	WAGGA	1 R.E. Trg Centre	
C21	Delete all ref			
C22a	X Add:- 12 Aust .. Pps Coy			To Wagga shortly
C23	Delete and substitute:-			
C24	X 9 Aust Whop and Pz Coy (AIF)			To Wagga shortly
C30	Delete all ref			

SERIAL TO	ARI	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER CON'D	TRANSFERRING TO
<u>Page 9</u>					
C38		Amend unit name to read:- 1 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl (AIF) Add:-			
C40a	X	1 Aust Welding Pl (AIF)			To Wagga shortly.
C40b	X	2 Aust Welding Pl (AIF)			To Wagga shortly.
C41		Amend to read:- 3 Aust Welding Pl	MACCA	1 RAB Trg Centre	To Qld shortly.
C42		5 Aust Welding Pl Add:-	MACCA	1 RAB Trg Centre	To Qld shortly.
C46a	X	4 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type C) (AIF)			To Wagga shortly.
C48		Delete remarks (now deferred)			
C49		Delete all ref Amend to read:-			
C53		1 Aust Port Paint Coy (AIF) (HC), 3 and 4 pls only)	MACCA BARR		Young Soldiers Holding Unit
C54		Delete all ref Add:-			
C62a	X	10 Aust AA Works Sec			To Sydney area shortly
<u>Page 10</u>					
C79		Delete all ref Add:-			
C79a	X	5 Aust Mech Rept Spare Parts Sec			Being raised
C79b	X	6 Aust Mech Rept Spare Parts Sec			Being raised
<u>Page 11</u> SIGS					
D 9	Ø	Amend to read:- 4 Aust Motor Regt Sig Tp	BOILGALLA	Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	
D12	Ø	103 Aust M A Regt Sig Sec	BOILGALLA	Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	
D14	Ø	Amend to read:- 2/1 Aust AA Regt (Comp) Sig Sec (LE)	GALLA	2/1 Aust AA Regt Comp (LE)	
D16		Delete all ref			

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COND	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
<u>Page 12</u>					
D41		Amend unit name to read:-			
D42		5 Aust Engr Sig Sec (AIF)			
		Delete all ref			
<u>Page 15</u> INT & FS					
F 2		Delete all ref			
<u>Page 16</u> AEME					
G 1a	X	Add:- 2/1 Aust AA Regt (Comp) Whsp (LF)	GRITA	2/1 Aust AA Regt Comp (L1)	
G 1b	X	67 Aust AMSL Whsp Sec (Job)	ENGEBURN		
G 1c	X	83 Aust AMSL Whsp Sec			
G 6		Delete all ref			To Hembla area shortly
<u>Page 18</u> MISC					
J 4		Add remarks "To Qld shortly"			

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM
(A)

Originator

secondaustarmy

Date—Time of Origin

13 1130K

Office Date Stamp

For Action

1 RAE trg centre

TO

(u) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

distree SYDNEY 0(ops) CR A AP3 Q DADCS
DADNE

ORIGINATOR'S No.

SD 11203

restricted (.) 12 must A tps coy will move strength as at
date of mov from QID to WAGGA (.) under comd 1 RAE trg centre on
arrival for trg and adm (.) mov NOT before 1 aug with personal
arms and eqpt unit eqpt present held accn stores scale A NOT
vehs NOT tentage (.) leave under ORD 598/13 will be granted on
route or on arrival with exception of adv party 1 offr 6 ORs who
will move WAGGA direct with unit eqpt accn stores and records (.)
NO transfers personnel on arrival without ANK authority ack

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN
by any means except

Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands, this message must be
sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time
THI or TOR

System

Op

Time Cleared

Signed

Army Form C2136 (Small)
(Pads of 100) (Adapted Sept. 1943)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

1010

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Trans.

on Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

(A)

secondary

12 1000K

For Action

TO

HQ 2 sust docks gp 1 sust port maint coy

~~sust docks services~~

(u) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

distree SYDNEY C(ops) CR A AUS G RADDE DADDE

ORIGINATOR'S No.

SB

11321

~~restricted (.) my SD13708 SD14271 both NOT to all addressees (.) my~~
~~2 sust docks gp coy type C and 4 pl 1 sust port maint coy deferred (.)~~
~~both units remain present location under present command pending further~~
~~instrs ask~~

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN
by any means except

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands, this message must be
sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
TH or TOR		
Time Cleared		

Signed

Signed

573

530

VDC SCHOOL - HOWRA

3D 604/1/24

10 Jul 44

HQ VIC ISB

Copies to: LHQ, HQ ISB L of C, C(Frg), BRA,
A, C, DADCS, AHS.

1. LHQ memo 89920 of 1 Jul 44, directs the discontinuance of the VDC School HOWRA.

2. Accordingly, arrangements will be made by HQ VDC to close the school by 31 Aug 44.

E. C. H. H. H.
Brig
CS Second Aust Army

Army Form C2136 (Large)
(Pads of 100) (Adapted Sept. 1943)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

1200
3109

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM
(A)

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

~~second country~~

For Action

06 1620K

HQ 2 aust docks gp 1 aust port maint coy

TO

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

aust docks services trg coy distres SYMBRY 0(ops)
CB & AMS Q DADOS DADME

ORIGINATOR'S No.

SD 16300

confidential warning order (.) first (.) cancel my SD 13796 SD 11271 both NOT

to HQ 2 aust docks gp ref mov 2/10 aust docks op coy (type 0) and 3 pl 1

aust port maint coy only (.) second (.) 2/10 aust docks op coy will now

move strength as at date of mov to WESTERN TERRITORY under arrangements mov

HQ (.) under and reinforced on arrival (.) move connect with personal arms and

apt only (.) with apt present held some stores scale A and vels SET scale

(ford or show) but NOT tantage will move by sea under separate instrs (.)

NO transfers personnel prior to mov without AMB authority (.) GND 318

particulars to this HQ only (.) third (.) 3 pl 1 aust port maint coy remains

STANDSTILL under present cmd for adm and trg pending further instrs ack

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN
by any means except

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands, this message must be
sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time

System

Op

THI or TOR

Time Cleared

Signed

Signed

TO: SECOND AUST ARMY

FROM:

1. Receipt is acknowledged of Copy No(s) of Second Aust Army Location Statement No 39 dated 3 Jul 44.
2. Location Statement No 38 and Amendment thereto have been destroyed.

Signature

Date

Appointment

SECOND AUST ARMY LOCATION STATEMENT NO 39

S E C R E T

Ops 375/2/3

Copy No... 266

3 Jul 44

1. Herewith Second Aust Army Location Statement No 39 as at 2359 hrs 30 Jun 44.
2. Formations, Units under direct command and Branches of Second Aust Army will report any errors which appear in this statement.
3. Recipients will destroy copies of previous Location Statement and Amendment thereto and ACKNOWLEDGE receipt on the attached form.

Asst. Capt.
for Brig
GS Second Aust Army

DISTRIBUTION

Copy Nos 1-4	1 Aust Div	46	2/1 Aust Mov & Tn Gp	70	CE
5	Sydney Fortress		Townsville	71	CSO
6	Newcastle Fortress	47	1 Aust MC Gp Sydney	72	DA&QMG
7	Kembla Fortress	48-50	2 Aust MC Gp Melbourne	73-77	A
8	VDC NSW		(Copy No 50 direct to	78-79	AMS
9-10	12 Aust L of C Sigs		Tas det)	80-83	Q
11	AA & Frt Sigs Eastern Area	51	3 Aust LC Gp Brisbane	84	AA Ch D
12	Second Aust Army Junior	52	4 Aust LC Gp Perth	85	DADST
	Leaders School	53-54	5 Aust MC Gp Darwin	86	DMS
13	GHQ SWPA	55	6 Aust MC Gp Adelaide	87	DADDS
14-22	LHQ	56	7 Aust MC Gp Th Is	88	DADOS
23-28	Adv LHQ	57	2nd Echelon (Aust)	89	DADME
29-30	First Aust Army	58	Eastern Area RAAF	90	CLO
31	Q'land L of C Area	59	Comd	91	APM
32-39	NSW L of C Area	60	BGS	92-95	Posts
40-43	Vic L of C Area	61-62	GS (O)	96	Signmaster
44	SA L of C Area	63-64	GS (I)	97	Duty Officer
45	Tas L of C Area	65-68	GS (SD & Trg)	98	File
		69	BRA	99-100	War Diary

SECOND AUST ARMY LOCATION STATEMENT NO 39 AS AT 2359 HRS 30 JUN 44:

S E C R E T

Ref Maps MS 1 in to 1 ml sheets:-

PATERSON	LAKE MACQUARIE	SYDNEY	CAMDEN
NEWCASTLE	BROKEN BAY	LIVERPOOL	WOLLONGONG
SINGLETON	WINDSOR	PORT HACKING	KIAMA

HQ AND ARMD CORPS UNITS

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER CMD	PROPOSED MOVES AND REMARKS
A1	HQ	HQ Second Aust Army	PARRAMATTA		
A2		HQ 1 Aust Div (AIF)	BURWOOD	Second Aust Army	
A3		HQ Sydney Fortress	NORTH HEAD	Second Aust Army	
A4		HQ Newcastle Fortress	NEWCASTLE	Second Aust Army	
A5		HQ Kembla Fortress	PORT KEMBLA	Second Aust Army	
A6		HQ Melbourne Fortress	FITZROY	Second Aust Army	
A7		63 Aust Sqn AL Sec (AIF)	CAMDEN	through Vic L of C Second Aust Army	Formerly HQ Metrop Gp VDC Vic
	ARMD CORPS	<u>Trg Units</u>			
A8		1 Aust Armd Corps Trg Regt	PUCKAPUTYAL	Second Aust Army	To be reorganised

ARTY UNITS

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
	ARTY	<u>Fd & Mobile AA</u>			
B1		HQ RAA 1 Aust Div (AIF)	HOME BUSH	1 Aust Div	Being disbanded
B2		9 Aust Fd Regt (AIF)	NARELLAN	1 Aust Div	Being disbanded
B3		53 Bty 14 Aust Fd Regt (Jungle Div) (AIF)	HOLDSWORTHY	BRA Second Aust Army (local adm by LHQ Sch of Arty)	
B4		18 Aust Fd Regt (AIF)	NARELLAN	1 Aust Div	Being disbanded
B5		3 Bty 2/1 Aust Tk A Regt	HOLDSWORTHY	BRA Second Aust Army (local adm by LHQ Sch of Arty)	
B6		111 Aust Tk A Regt	NARELLAN	1 Aust Div	Being disbanded
B7		X 114 Aust LAA Regt (AIF)			} To Second Aust Army area shortly
B8		X 2/1 Aust LAA Bty (Static) (HE)			
B9		X 2/3 Aust LAA Bty (Airborne)			
B10		X 2/8 Aust LAA Bty (Airborne)			
B11		2/17 Aust LAA Bty (Static)	WALLGROVE	BRA Second Aust Army	
B12		X 2/1 Aust AA Regt Comp (LE)			To Second Aust Army area shortly
B13		57 Aust AA Regt (Comp) (LE) (less one bty)	CLARENDON	BRA Second Aust Army	
B14		174 Bty 57 Aust AA Regt (Comp) (LE)	CASTLEREACH	57 Aust AA Regt (Comp) (LE)	
B15	STATIC AA	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp (M) (HE)	STRATHFIELD	Sydney Frt	Young Soldiers Holding Unit
B16		X HQ 3 Aust AA Gp (LE) (AIF)			To Second Aust Army area shortly
B17		HQ 11 Aust AA Gp (M) (LE)	MAYFIELD	Newcastle Frt	} Young Soldiers Holding Units
B18		HQ 12 Aust AA Gp (M) (LE)	PORT KEMBLA	Yarralla Frt	
B19		Ø HQ 13 Aust AA Gp (M) (LE)	PRINCES PARK	Second Aust Army through Vic L of C	
B20		Ø 2 Aust AA Ops Room (M) (Type A)	GEORGES HEIGHTS	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp	
B21		X 3 Aust AA Ops Room (Type C) (AIF)			} To Second Aust Army area shortly
B22		X 6 Aust AA Ops Room (Type C) (AIF)			
B23		X 7 Aust AA Ops Room (Type C) (AIF)			
B24		11 Aust AA Ops Room (M) (Type A)	NEW LAMBTON	HQ 11 Aust AA Gp	
B25		12 Aust AA Ops Room (M) (Type B)	UNANDERRA	HQ 12 Aust AA Gp	

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
B26	STATIC AA	13 Aust AA Ops Room (M) (Type B)	PRESTON	HQ 13 Aust AA Gp	
B27		31 Aust AA Ops Room (M) (Type C)	YALLOURN	HQ 13 Aust AA Gp	
B28		HQ 1 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (M)	NORTH HEAD	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp	
B29		HQ 5 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (M)	STOCKTON	HQ 11 Aust AA Gp	
B30		HQ 8 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (M)	PORT KEMBLA	HQ 12 Aust AA Gp	
B31		HQ 10 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (LE)	BRAYEROOK	HQ 13 Aust AA Gp	
B32		HQ 11 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (LE)	YALLOURN	HQ 13 Aust AA Gp	
B33		HQ 14 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (M)	KYREMACH	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp	
B34		HQ 15 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (M)	ROSE BAY	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp	
B35		HQ 18 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (M)	KARLAH	HQ 11 Aust AA Gp	
B36		X HQ 23 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (HE)			
B37		(AIF)			
B38		X HQ 24 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (HE)			
B39		(AIF)			
B40		HQ 30 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (LE)	WILLIAMSTOWN	HQ 13 Aust AA Gp	
B41		X HQ 33 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (HE)			
B42		(AIF)			
B43		351 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	GEORGES HEIGHTS	1 Aust HAA Bty	
B44		352 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	ST LEONARDS	1 Aust HAA Bty	
B45		353 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	NORTH HEAD	1 Aust HAA Bty	
B46		355 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	MOORE PARK	15 Aust HAA Bty	
B47		356 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	FIVE DOCK	15 Aust HAA Bty	
B48		361 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	CONCORD	1 Aust HAA Bty	
B49		362 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	BANKSTOWN	14 Aust HAA Bty	
B50		366 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	ROSE BAY	15 Aust HAA Bty	
B51		370 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	STOCKTON	3 Aust HAA Bty	
B52		371 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	STOCKTON	3 Aust HAA Bty	
B53		372 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	TOMAGO	3 Aust HAA Bty	
B54		373 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	MAYFIELD	18 Aust HAA Bty	
B55		374 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	LAMBTON	18 Aust HAA Bty	
B56		375 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	MEREWETHER	18 Aust HAA Bty	
B57		378 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	KEMBLA	8 Aust HAA Bty	
B58		379 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	KEMBLA	8 Aust HAA Bty	
		380 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	WARRAWONG	8 Aust HAA Bty	
		398 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (LE)	WILLIAMSTOWN	30 Aust HAA Bty	
		399 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (LE)	NORTH WILLIAMSTOWN	30 Aust HAA Bty	
					Scale "A" Manning
					Scale "B" Manning
					Being reorg (Static) (H)
					Scale "B" Manning
					Scale "A" Manning
					Scale "B" Manning
					To Second Aust Army Area shortly
					Being reorg (Static) (H)
					Scale "B" Manning
					To Second Aust Army area shortly
					Scale "A" Manning
					Scale "B" Manning
					Scale "A" Manning
					Scale "B" Manning
					Scale "A" Manning
					Scale "B" Manning
					Being reorg (Static) (M) Scale "B" Manning

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
B59	STATIC AA	400 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (LE)	ALBERT PARK	10 Aust HAA Bty	} Being reorg (Static) (M) Scale "B" Manning Scale "B" Manning Scale "A" Manning Scale "B" Manning
B60		401 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (LE)	BRAYBROOK	10 Aust HAA Bty	
B61		402 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (LE)	NORTH ESSENDON	10 Aust HAA Bty	
B62		406 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (LE)	YALLOURN	11 Aust HAA Bty	
B63		407 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (LE)	YALLOURN	11 Aust HAA Bty	
B64		424 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	MALABAR	14 Aust HAA Bty	
B65		425 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	KENSINGTON	15 Aust HAA Bty	
B66		426 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	BRIGHTON	14 Aust HAA Bty	
B67	X	432 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF)			
B68	X	433 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF)			
B69	X	435 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF)			} To Second Aust Army area shortly
B70	X	436 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF)			
B71	X	437 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF)			
B72	X	438 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF)			
B73	X	439 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF)			
B74	X	440 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF)			
B75	X	441 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF)			
B76	X	470 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIF)			
B77	X	471 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE)			
B78	X	555 Aust LAA Bty (Static) (HE) (AIF)			
B79		652 Aust LAA Bty (Static)	MAYFIELD	HQ 11 Aust AA Gp	} Scale "B" Manning Scale "A" Manning } Being reorg (Static) Scale "B" Manning Scale "B" Manning
B80		653 Aust LAA Bty (Static)	HAMILTON	HQ 11 Aust AA Gp	
B81		654 Aust LAA Bty (Static)	GEORGES HEIGHTS	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp	
B82		655 Aust LAA Bty (Static) (LE)	KYEEMAGH	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp	
B83		656 Aust LAA Bty (Static) (LE)	MOORE PARK	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp	
B84		657 Aust LAA Bty (Static) (LE)	BANKSTOWN	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp	
B85		658 Aust LAA Bty (Static)	ILLOWRA	HQ 12 Aust AA Gp	

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COMD	PROPOSED MOVES AND REMARKS
B86	STATIC AA	659 Aust LAA Bty (Static) (LE)	MANILDYRONG	HQ 13 Aust AA Gp	} Being reorg (Static) Scale "B" Manning
B87		701 Aust LAA Tp (Static) (LE)	YALLOURN	HQ 13 Aust AA Gp	
B88		53 Aust SL Bty (LE)	PRINCES PARK	HQ 13 Aust AA Gp	
B89		54 Aust SL Bty (LE)	SUNSHINE	HQ 13 Aust AA Gp	
B90		57 Aust SL Bty (LE)	DAPTO	HQ 12 Aust AA Gp	
B91		60 Aust SL Bty (LE)	HAMILTON	HQ 11 Aust AA Gp	} Being raised. (VDC)
B92		HQ 61 Aust SL Bty (H) (116, 117, 205 SL Tps)	RAMDICK	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp	
B93		HQ 62 Aust SL Bty (H) (118, 119, 150 SL Tps)	CHATEAUWOOD	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp	
B94		63 Aust SL Bty (LE)	WOLLONGONG	HQ 12 Aust AA Gp	
B95		67 Aust Mob SL Bty (plus 145 Hy SL Tp)	INGLEBURN	BRA Second Aust Army	To IT shortly
B96		80 Aust SL Bty (LE)	BELMORE	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp	} To Second Aust Army area shortly
B97		X 82 Aust Mob SL Bty (AIF)			
B98		85 Aust SL Bty (LE)	SCHOOL HILL	HQ 11 Aust AA Gp	
B99		HQ 201 Aust SL Bty (401, 501, 502 SL Tps)	PRINCES PARK	HQ 13 Aust AA Gp	
B100		HQ 202 Aust SL Bty (503, 504, 505 SL Tps)	SUNSHINE	HQ 13 Aust AA Gp	
B101		HQ 207 Aust SL Bty (406, 516, 517 SL Tps)	HAMILTON	HQ 11 Aust AA Gp	} Not on OOB. (VDC)
B102		HQ 208 Aust SL Bty (407, 518, 519, 520 SL Tps)	SCHOOL HILL	HQ 11 Aust AA Gp	
B103		HQ 209 Aust SL Bty (408, 521, 522 SL Tps)	DAPTO	HQ 12 Aust AA Gp	
B104		HQ 210 Aust SL Bty (409, 523, 524 SL Tps)	WOLLONGONG	HQ 12 Aust AA Gp	
B105		HQ 211 Aust SL Bty (410, 525, 526, 527 SL Tps)	BELMORE	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp	
B106		154 Aust Hy SL Tp (H)	NORTH HEAD	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp	To IT shortly
	CA	Coast			
B107		HQ Sydney CA	SOUTH HEAD	Sydney Fst	} Young Soldiers Holding Units
B108		HQ Newcastle CA	NEWCASTLE	Newcastle Fst	
B109		HQ Kembla CA	PORT JEMPIA	Kembla Fst	

CA	Coast	QUEENSLAND	Second Aust Army
B110	HQ Port Phillip CA	QUEENSLAND	through Vic L of C
B111	Fire Command Sydney	DOVER HEIGHTS	HQ Sydney CA
B112	Fire Command Newcastle	SHEPHERDS HILL	HQ Newcastle CA
B113	Fire Command Kembla	BERKELEY	HQ Kembla CA
B114	X 3 Aust Fire Comd HQ (AIF)		
B115	Banks Bty	CAPE BANKS	HQ Sydney CA
B116	Signal Bty	SIGNAL HILL	HQ Sydney CA
B117	Hornby Bty	SOUTH HEAD	HQ Sydney CA
B118	Middle Bty	MIDDLE HEAD	HQ Sydney CA
B119	North Bty	NORTH HEAD	HQ Sydney CA
B120	West Bty	WEST HEAD	HQ Sydney CA
B121	Malabar Bty	MALABAR	HQ Sydney CA
B122	Casemate Bty	MIDDLE HEAD	HQ Sydney CA
B123	Park Bty	SHEPHERDS HILL	HQ Newcastle CA
B124	Scratchley Bty	NEWCASTLE	HQ Newcastle CA
B125	Wallace Bty	NORTH STOCKTON	HQ Newcastle CA
B126	Tomaree Bty	TOMAREE	HQ Newcastle CA
B127	Drummond Bty	DRUMMOND	HQ Kembla CA
B128	Breakwater Bty	KEMBLA	HQ Kembla CA
B129	Illowra Bty	ILLOWRA	HQ Kembla CA
B130	Lonsdale Bty	PT LONSDALE	HQ Pt Phillip CA
B131	Nepean Bty	PT NEPEAN	HQ Pt Phillip CA
B132	Pearce Bty	CHEVIOT HILL	HQ Pt Phillip CA
B133	Crows Nest Bty	QUEENSLAND	HQ Pt Phillip CA
B134	Crib Bty	WEST HEAD	HQ Pt Phillip CA
B135	Sandringham Bty	SANDRINGHAM	HQ Pt Phillip CA
B136	Shelley Sec	FAIRY BOVER	HQ Sydney CA
B137	Henry Sec	HENRY HEAD	HQ Sydney CA
B138	Cronulla Sec	GLAISHER PT	HQ Sydney CA
B139	X D Aust Hy Bty (Coast) (HE) (AIF)		
B140	X H Aust Hy Bty (Coast) (HE) (AIF)		
B141	X M Aust Hy Bty (Coast) (HE)		
B142	X N Aust Hy Bty (Coast) (HE)		
B143	X O Aust Hy Bty (Coast) (HE) (AIF)		
B144	X 1 Aust Radar Det (Type B)		
B145	3 Aust Radar Det (Type C)	CHEVIOT HILL	HQ Pt Phillip CA

To Second Aust Army area shortly

Trg Bty

To Second Aust Army area shortly

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COND	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
B146	CA	4 Aust Radar Det (Type C)	MOBBYS	HQ Newcastle CA	} To Second Aust Army area shortly
B147		X 6 Aust Radar Det (Type A) (AIF)			
B148		X 7 Aust Radar Det (Type B) (AIF)			
B149		X 8 Aust Radar Det (Type A)			
B150		X 9 Aust Radar Det (Type A)	KEIRA PT STEPHENS PALABAR	HQ Kembla CA HQ Newcastle CA HQ Sydney CA	
B151		10 Aust Radar Det (Type C)			
B152		15 Aust Radar Det (Type B)			
B153		16 Aust Radar Det (Type B)			
<u>Trg</u>					
B154		2 Aust Fd Arty Trg Regt	GRETA NORTH HEAD	Second Aust Army Sydney Fortress	Under cond NS/L of C from 0900 hrs 5 Jul
B155		2 Aust CA Trg Bty (HE)			
B156		1 Aust SL Trg Bty	GEORGES HEIGHTS GLACFIELD	Second Aust Army BRA Second Aust Army	
B157		Ø 1 Aust Young Soldiers Trg Bty			

-8-
ENGR UNITS

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COLD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
C1	ENGRS	HQ RAE First Aust Army Tps			
C2		HQ RAE 3 Aust Corps Tps (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Wagga shortly
C3		X 1 Aust CRE (Works) (AIF)			
C4		9 Aust CRE (Works)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	Arr. Wagga shortly ex Q'ld
C5		12 Aust CRE (Works) (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Q'ld shortly
C6		14 Aust CRE (Recco) (AIF)			To Q'ld shortly
C7		57 Ausy DCRE (Works) (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Wagga shortly
C8		64 Aust DCRE (Works) (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Q'ld shortly
C9		72 Aust DCRE (Works) (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Q'ld shortly
C10		Ø 73 Aust DCRE (Works) (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	
C11		Ø 1 Aust Fd Sqn (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Q'ld shortly Nucleus only. Remainder arr shortly
C12		2 Aust Fd Sqn (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To IT shortly
C13		One Pl 10 Aust Fd Coy			To Wagga shortly
C14		X 11 Aust Fd Coy			To Wagga shortly
C15		14 Aust Fd Coy (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Q'ld shortly
C16		18 Aust Fd Coy (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Q'ld shortly
C17		X Det 2/14 Aust Fd Coy	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Q'ld shortly
C18		22 Aust Fd Coy (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	
C19		X 101 Aust A Tps Coy (less det)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Q'ld shortly
C20		Ø 3 Aust A Tps Coy			Sydney det to Wagga shortly
C21		5 Aust A Tps Coy	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	Arrive Wagga shortly
C22		X 9 Aust A Tps Coy (AIF)			
C23		3 Adv Pk Pl 9 Aust Wksp & Pk Coy (AIF)			To Wagga shortly ex Q'ld To Wagga shortly
C24		4 Adv Pk Pl 9 Aust Wksp & Pk Coy (AIF)			To Wagga shortly
C25		13 Aust Wksp & Pk Coy	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	
C26		X 5 Aust Mech Eqpt Coy	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Q'ld shortly Being formed from 5 Aust Ind Fd Sqn
C27		X 24 Aust Mech Eqpt Pk Coy	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	LNQ Unit. Being raised.
C28		2/23 Aust Corps Fd Pk Coy	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	Nucleus only. Remainder concentrates shortly
C29		51 Aust Fd Pk Coy (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To NG shortly
C30		53 Aust Fd Pk Coy (AIF)			To Wagga shortly
C31		59 Aust Corps Fd Pk Coy (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Q'ld shortly
C32		60 Aust Corps Fd Pk Coy (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Q'ld shortly
C33		20 Aust Camflg Unit	ST IVTS	1 Aust Div	Being disbanded

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
C34	ENGRS	2/21 Aust Camflg Unit	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	Being disbanded Arr Wagga shortly. To be disbanded
C35		23 Aust Camflg Unit			
C36		24 Aust Camflg Unit (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	Being disbanded
C37		32 Aust Camflg Unit (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To be disbanded
C38		1 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Q'd shortly
C39		2 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	
C40		9 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl			
C41		3 Aust Oil Tk Constr Pl (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Wagga shortly
C42		5 Aust Oil Tk Constr Pl	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Q'd shortly
C43		41 Aust Landing Craft Coy (Type A)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To Q'd shortly
C44		X 11 Aust Water Tpt Op Coy			To HQ shortly
C45		HQ 2 Aust Docks Gp	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	
C46		2/1 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type C)	LEADONBANK	Second Aust Army	To be reorganized
C47		5 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type C)			LHQ Unit.
C48		X 6 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type C) (AIF)	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	LHQ Unit. To Wagga shortly
			LEADONBANK	2 Aust Docks Gp	
C49		2/10 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type C)	LEADONBANK		} LHQ Units. To First Army Area shortly
C50		2/31 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type D)	WAGGA	2 Aust Docks Gp	
C51		1 Aust Port Constr Coy	LEADONBANK	1 RAE Trg Centre	LHQ Unit
C52		X 2 Aust Port Constr Coy	WAGGA	Second Aust Army	To Q'd shortly
C53		1 Aust Port Maint Coy (AIF) (HQ, 3 and 4 pls only)	LEADONBANK	1 RAE Trg Centre	Being raised
				Second Aust Army	Young Soldiers Holding Unit
C54		2/1 Aust Forestry Coy			3 and 4 pls to First Army area shortly
C55		HQ 4 Aust AA & Frt Coy	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To IF shortly
C56		HQ 5 Aust AA & Frt Coy	NEWCASTLE	Newcastle Frt	
C57		HQ 6 Aust AA & Frt Coy	GEORGES HEIGHTS	Sydney Frt	
C58		HQ 7 Aust AA & Frt Coy	PORT KEMBLA	Kembla Frt	
			QUEENSLIFF	Second Aust Army	
C59		4 Aust AA Works Sec		through Vic L of C	
C60		5 Aust AA Works Sec	NEWCASTLE	HQ 4 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C61		6 Aust AA Works Sec	GEORGES HEIGHTS	HQ 5 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C62		7 Aust AA Works Sec	PORT KEMBLA	HQ 6 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C63		27 Aust Frt Works Sec	QUEENSLIFF	HQ 7 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C64		28 Aust Frt Works Sec	NEWCASTLE	HQ 4 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C65		29 Aust Frt Works Sec	NEWCASTLE	HQ 4 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C66		30 Aust Frt Works Sec	GEORGES HEIGHTS	HQ 5 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
			GEORGES HEIGHTS	HQ 5 Aust AA & Frt Coy	

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
C67	ENGRS	31 Aust Frt Works Sec	GEORGES HEIGHTS	HQ 5 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C68		32 Aust Frt Works Sec	GEORGES HEIGHTS	HQ 5 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C69		33 Aust Frt Works Sec	PORT KEMBLA	HQ 5 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C70		34 Aust Frt Works Sec	PORT KEMBLA	HQ 6 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C71		35 Aust Frt Works Sec	QUEENSCLIFF	HQ 7 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C72		36 Aust Frt Works Sec	NEWCASTLE	HQ 4 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C73		75 Aust Water Tpt Sec (Type A)	GEORGES HEIGHTS	HQ 5 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C74		76 Aust Water Tpt Sec (Type D)	GEORGES HEIGHTS	HQ 5 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C75		77 Aust Water Tpt Sec (Type B)	QUEENSCLIFF	HQ 7 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C76		81 Aust Water Tpt Sec (Type B)	NEWCASTLE	HQ 4 Aust AA & Frt Coy	
C77		5 Aust Water & Power Sup Sec	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	To First Army area shortly
C78		1 Aust Water Tpt Holding Wing	MEADOWBANK	1 Aust Port Maint Coy	Not on OOB
C79		4 Aust Mech Eqp't Spare Parts Sec	WAGGA	1 RAE Trg Centre	LHQ Unit. To Q'ld shortly
<u>Trg</u>					
C80		HQ 1 RAE Trg Centre	WAGGA	Second Aust Army	
C81		1 RAE Trg Bn	WAGGA	HQ 1 RAE Trg Centre	
C82		2 RAE Trg Bn	WAGGA	HQ 1 RAE Trg Centre	
C83		3 RAE Trg Bn	WAGGA	HQ 1 RAE Trg Centre	
C84		4 RAE Trg Bn	WAGGA	HQ 1 RAE Trg Centre	
C85		1 RAE Trg Centre Transit & Details Depot	WAGGA	HQ 1 RAE Trg Centre	
C86		1 RAE Trg Centre Briding Wing	WAGGA	HQ 1 RAE Trg Centre	
C87		Aust Docks Services Trg Coy	MEADOWBANK	Second Aust Army	

SIG UNITS

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER CMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
D 1	SIGS	HQ (less No 3 Coy) 12 Aust L of C Sigs (ME)	BORONIA	Second Aust Army	Young Soldiers Holding Unit
D 2		HQ No 1 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs (ME)	BORONIA	HQ 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D 3		HQ No 2 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs (ME)	BORONIA	HQ 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D 4		HQ AA & Frt Sigs Eastern Area	MIDDLE HEAD	Second Aust Army	) Young Soldiers Holding Units. Being reorg to form AA and CA Sigs NSW
D 5		No 1 Coy AA and Frt Sigs Eastern Area	MIDDLE HEAD	Sydney Frt	
D 6		No 2 Coy AA and Frt Sigs Eastern Area	NE CASTLE	Newcastle Frt	
D 7		No 3 Coy AA and Frt Sigs Eastern Area	PORT KEMBLA	Kembla Frt	) Being disbanded
D 8		Sigs 1 Aust Div (AIF)	NARELLAN	1 Aust Div	
D 9	X	4 Aust Motor Regt Sig Tp			
D10		9 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec	NARELLAN	1 Aust Div	) To Bonegilla shortly ex JA
D11		18 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec (AIF)	NARELLAN	1 Aust Div	
D12	X	103 Aust Tk A Regt Sig Sec			
D13		111 Aust Tk A Regt Sig Sec	NARELLAN	1 Aust Div	) Arrive Bonegilla shortly
D14	X	2/1 Aust AA Regt (Comp) Sig Sec (LE)			
D15		57 Aust AA Regt (Comp) Sig Sec (LE)	CLARENDON	BRA Second Aust Army	
D16		1 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec (AIF)	NARELLAN	1 Aust Div	) Being dishanded
D17		9 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	NARELLAN	1 Aust Div	
D18		17 Aust Line Maint Sec	BONEGILLA	HQ Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	
D19		18 Aust Line Maint Sec	BONEGILLA	HQ Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	) To First Army area shortly
D20		19 Aust Line Maint Sec	BONEGILLA	HQ Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	
D21		14 Aust Tech Maint Sec (HE)	BORONIA	HQ 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D22		50 Aust Op Sec	BORONIA	No 1 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D23		51 Aust Op Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 1 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D24		52 Aust Tele Op Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 1 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D25		41 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 2 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER CMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
D26		42 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 2 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D27		43 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 2 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D28		44 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 2 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D29		45 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 2 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D30		46 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 2 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D31		47 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 2 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D32		48 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 2 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D33		78 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 2 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D34		101 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 2 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D35		102 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 2 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D36		20 Aust DR Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 1 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D37		21 Aust DR Sec	BORONIA	HQ No 1 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D38		2/1 Aust AS Control (Type A)	BONEGILLA	HQ Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	To be disbanded
D39		8 Aust Cipher Sec (Type B)	BORONIA	No 1 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
D40		5 Aust Frt Sig Sec	QU. ENSOLIFF		LHQ Unit
D41		5 Aust Engr Sig Sec	BONEGILLA	HQ Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	
D42		1 Aust Multi-Channel RT Sec	BONEGILLA	HQ Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	To Balcombe shortly
D43	X	1 Aust Broadcasting Sta Sig Sec	BONEGILLA	HQ Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	) Being raised
D44	X	2 Aust Broadcasting Sta Sig Sec	BONEGILLA	HQ Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
	SIGS	<u>Trg</u>			
D45		HQ Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	BONEGILLA	Second Aust Army	
D46		1 Aust Sig Trg Bn	BONEGILLA	HQ Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	
D47		2 Aust Regt Sig Trg Unit.	BONEGILLA	HQ Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	
D48		2 Aust Sig Trg Bn (AAS)	BONEGILLA	HQ Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	
D49		1 Aust Armcd Corps Regt Sig Trg Sqn	PUCRAPUNVAL	1 Aust Armcd Corps Trg Regt	To be reorganised

INF

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
E 1	INF	HQ 1 Aust Inf Bde (AIF)	ST IVES (Broken Bay 177348)	1 Aust Div	
E 2		HQ 9 Aust Inf Bde (AIF)	WARELLAN	1 Aust Div	) Being disbanded
E 3		1/45 Aust Inf Bn	WARELLAN	9 Aust Inf Bde	
E 4		17/33 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) (less one Coy)	ST IVES	1 Aust Inf Bde	Young Soldiers Holding Unit. "A" Coy 4 Armd Bde area.
E 5		17 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)	WARELLAN	9 Aust Inf Bde	Being disbanded
E 6		18 Aust Inf Bn	FRENCHS FOR ST	1 Aust Inf Bde	Young Soldiers Holding Unit.
E 7		20/34 Aust Inf Bn	WARELLAN	9 Aust Inf Bde	Being disbanded
E 8		41/2 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)	ST IVES SHOW- GROUND	1 Aust Inf Bde	Young Soldiers Holding Unit.
E 9		6 Aust MG Bn (AIF)	WALLGROVE	Second Aust Army	Being disbanded
E 10		2 Aust Grn Bn (Coast Defence) (less two coys)	NORTH HEAD	Sydney Frt	Being reorg
E 11		"D" Coy 2 Aust Grn Bn	PORT KEMBLA	Kembla Frt	) Being disbanded
E 12		"E" Coy 2 Aust Grn Bn	SHORTLAND CAMP	Newcastle Frt	
<u>Trg</u>					
E 13		HQ 1 Aust Inf Trg Bde	GRETA	1 Aust Div	
E 14		HQ 2 Aust Inf Trg Bde	BATHURST	1 Aust Div	
E 15		2 Aust Inf Spec Gp	BATHURST	2 Aust Inf Trg Bde	
E 16		1 Aust Inf Trg Bn	GRETA	1 Aust Inf Trg Bde	
E 17		8 Aust Inf Trg Bn	BATHURST	2 Aust Inf Trg Bde	Being disbanded
E 18		14 Aust Inf Trg Bn	COWRA	HQ Aust Recruit Trg Centre	
E 19		15 Aust Inf Trg Bn	GRETA	1 Aust Inf Trg Bde	Being disbanded
E 20		16 Aust Inf Trg Bn	BATHURST	2 Aust Inf Trg Bde	
E 21		18 Aust Inf Trg Bn	GRETA	1 Aust Inf Trg Bde	Being disbanded
E 22		19 Aust Inf Trg Bn	COWRA	HQ Aust Recruit Trg Centre	
E 23		21 Aust Inf Trg Bn	BATHURST	2 Aust Inf Trg Bde	
E 24		23 Aust Inf Trg Bn	BATHURST	2 Aust Inf Trg Bde	
E 25		28 Aust Inf Trg Bn	GRETA	1 Aust Inf Trg Bde	
E 26		32 Aust Inf Trg Bn	GRETA	1 Aust Inf Trg Bde	
E 27		1 Aust MG Trg Coy	BATHURST	2 Aust Inf Trg Bde	

INT. FS, SUP & TPT, MEDICAL UNITS

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	ORDER COND	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
F 1	INT & FS	Second Aust Army Sec Int Corps	PORT AUSTRALIA	Second Aust Army	
F 2		D Aust FS Sec	PORT AUSTRALIA	Second Aust Army	OOB LMC. To NT shortly
F 3	SUP & TPT	HQ Comd 1 Aust Div A SC (AIF)	NEW ZEALANDS (Liverpool 909196)	1 Aust Div	Being disbanded
F 4		13 Aust Coy AACSC (AIF)	NEW ZEALANDS	HQ Comd 1 Aust Div	Being disbanded
F 5		15 Aust Coy AACSC (AIF)	NEW ZEALANDS	HQ Comd 1 Aust Div	Being disbanded
		<u>Trg</u>			
F 6		1 AACSC Trg Bn	BOHEGILLA	Second Aust Army	
	MEDICAL	<u>Trg</u>			
F 7		2 AACSC Trg Bn	DARLEY	Second Aust Army	

ORD, AEME UNITS

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
	ORD	<u>Trg</u>			
G 1		1 AAOC Trg Bn	HUME	Second Aust Army	
G 2	AEME	2/65 Aust LAD (Type A)	WAGGA	Att 2/23 Aust Fd Pk Coy	
G 3		57 Aust AA Regt (Comp) Wasp (LE)	CLARENDON	BRA Second Aust Army	
G 4		210 Aust LAD (Type D) (AIF)	NARELLAN	Att 9 Fd Regt	Being disbanded
G 5		216 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF)	WAGGA	Att 51 Aust Fd Pk Coy	To NG shortly
G 6		220 Aust LAD (Type D) (AIF)	FARELLAN	Att 18 Fd Regt	Being disbanded
G 7		230 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF)		Att 53 Fd Pk Coy	To Wagga shortly
G 8		239 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF)	WAGGA	Att 59 Corps Fd Pk Coy	To Qld shortly
G 9		250 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF)	ST IVES	Att HQ 1 Aust Inf Bde	
G10		254 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF)	NARELLAN	Att HQ 9 Aust Inf Bde	Being disbanded
G11		270 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF)	PARAMATTA	Att HQ Second Aust Army	
G12		273 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF)	NARELLAN	Att Sigs 1 Aust Div	Being disbanded
G13		283 Aust LAD (Type A)	STRATHFIELD	Att HQ 1 Aust Div	
G14		307 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF)	WALLGROVE	Att 6 Aust MG Bn (AIF)	Being disbanded
G15		308 Aust LAD (Type G) (AIF)	NARELLAN	Att 111 Aust Tk A Regt	Being disbanded
G16		320 Aust LAD (Type A)	BOYONIA	Att 12 Aust L of C Sigs	
G17		4 Aust MT Inspection Sec	(C/- DADNE (Second Aust (Army	Second Aust Army	LHQ Unit
		<u>Trg</u>			
G18		1 AEME Trg Bn	INGLEBURN	Second Aust Army	

PAY, POSTAL, PRO UNITS

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
H 1	PAY	1 Aust Div Hd Cash Office (AIF)	BURWOOD	1 Aust Div	
H 2		Second Aust Army Depot Cash Office (Type A) (AIF)	PARAHATEA	Second Aust Army	
H 3	POSTAL	12 Aust Div Postal Unit (AIF)	BURWOOD	1 Aust Div	
H 4	PROVOST	1 Aust Div Pro Coy (AIF) 12 Aust Div Pro Coy (AIF)	HOMEBUSH OATLANDS	1 Aust Div Second Aust Army	

AACC. MISC UNITS, SCHOOLS

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER CMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
	AACC	<u>Trg</u>			
J 1		1 AACC Trg Bn	BONEGILLA	Second Aust Army	
J 2	MISC	1 Aust Mob Aptitude Testing Sec	LIVERPOOL	Second Aust Army	LHQ Unit
		<u>Trg Units</u>			
J 3		2 Aust Services Trg Coy	COBRA	Aust Recruit Trg Centre	
J 4		2 Aust MTED	INGLEBURN	Second Aust Army	
J 5		3 Aust MTED	BONEGILLA	Second Aust Army	
J 6		2 Aust Tech Trg Centre	EAST ST KILDA MELBOURNE	Second Aust Army	
J 7		2 Aust Tech Trg Centre (det only)	DELAIDE	2 Aust Tech Trg Centre	
J 8		2 Aust ATED	RANDVICK	Second Aust Army	
J 9		3 Aust ATED	CAMP BELL (VIC)	Second Aust Army	
J10		1 Aust Para Trg Centre	RICHMOND	Second Aust Army (adm only)	LHQ Unit
J11		HQ Aust Recruit Trg Centre	COBRA	1 Aust Div	
J12		1 Aust Recruit Trg Bn	COWRA	HQ Aust Recruit Trg Centre	
J13		2 Aust Recruit Trg Bn	COBRA	HQ Aust Recruit Trg Centre	
J14		3 Aust Recruit Trg Bn	COBRA	HQ Aust Recruit Trg Centre	
J15	SCHOOLS	Second Aust Army Junior Leaders School	SEYMOUR (VIC)	Second Aust Army	(Sig Wing Bonegilla)
J16		Second Aust Army Junior Tactical School	MARELLAN	Second Aust Army	Being disbanded

VOLUNTEER DEFENCE CORPS

SERIAL NO.	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
K 1	VDC	VDC HQ NSW	SYDNEY (Macquarie St)	Second Aust Army	
K 2		Northern Rivers Bde HQ NSW	GRAFTON	VDC HQ	
K 3		A Gp HQ NSW	GRAFTON	VDC HQ	
K 4		B Gp HQ NSW	NEWCASTLE	VDC HQ	
K 5		C Gp HQ NSW	SYDNEY (Castlereagh St)	Sydney Frt	
K 6		D Gp HQ NSW	GOULBURN	VDC HQ	To Kembla shortly
K 7		E Gp HQ NSW	DUBBO	VDC HQ	
K 8		F Gp HQ NSW	YOUNG	VDC HQ	
K 9		1 Bn VDC NSW	LISMORE	A Gp HQ	
K10		2 Bn VDC NSW	GRAFTON	A Gp HQ	
K11		3 Bn VDC NSW	ARMIDALE	Northern Rivers Bde HQ	
K12		4 Bn VDC NSW	TAREE	B Gp HQ	
K13		5 Bn VDC NSW	NEWCASTLE	Newcastle Frt (B Gp)	
K14		6 Bn VDC NSW	TAMWORTH	B Gp HQ	
K15		7 Bn VDC NSW	CREMORNE	Sydney Frt (C Gp)	
K16		8 Bn VDC NSW	GORDON	Sydney Frt (C Gp)	
K17		9 Bn VDC NSW	BELLEVUE HILL	Sydney Frt (C Gp)	
K18		10 Bn VDC NSW	HURSTVILLE	Sydney Frt (C Gp)	
K19		11 Bn VDC NSW	STRATHFIELD	Sydney Frt (C Gp)	
K20		12 Bn VDC NSW	WOLLONGONG	Kembla Frt (D Gp)	arrived 11/11/41
K21		13 Bn VDC NSW	MOSS VALE	D Gp HQ	
K22		14 Bn VDC NSW	GOULBURN	D Gp HQ	
K23		15 Bn VDC NSW	BOMBALA	D Gp HQ	
K24		16 Bn VDC NSW	BELLINGEN	Northern Rivers Bde HQ	
K25		17 Bn VDC NSW	WAGGA	F Gp HQ	
K26		18 Bn VDC NSW	COOTAMUNDRA	F Gp HQ	arrived 11/11/41
K27		19 Bn VDC NSW	FARRAMATTA	Sydney Frt (C Gp)	
K28		20 Bn VDC NSW	WEST MAITLAND	Newcastle Frt (B Gp)	
K29		21 Bn VDC NSW	CANBERRA	D Gp HQ	
K30		22 Bn VDC NSW	CASINO	A Gp HQ	
K31		23 Bn VDC NSW	BATHURST	E Gp HQ	
K32		24 Bn VDC NSW	SYDNEY	Sydney Frt (C Gp)	
K33		25 Bn VDC NSW	DUBBO	E Gp HQ	

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER CMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
K34	VDC	26 Bn VDC NSW	ORANGE	E Gp HQ	
K35		27 Bn VDC NSW	PARMIS	F Gp HQ	
K36		28 Bn VDC NSW (Ent)	MILLERS PT	Sydney Frt (C Gp)	
K37		29 Bn VDC NSW	MOREE	E Gp HQ	
K38		30 Bn VDC NSW	KEMPSEY	Northern Rivers Bde HQ	
K39		31 Bn VDC NSW	NEWCASTLE	Newcastle Frt (B Gp)	
K40		32 Bn VDC NSW	MAYFIELD	Newcastle Frt (B Gp)	
K41		33 Bn VDC NSW	KEMBLA	Kembla Frt (D Gp)	
K42		HQ VDC Vic	SOUTH YARRA	Second Aust Army through Vic L of C	
K43		HQ SW Gp VDC Vic	GEELONG	HQ VDC Vic	
K44		HQ SE Gp VDC Vic	WARRAGUL	HQ VDC Vic	
K45		HQ NW Gp VDC Vic	BENDIGO	HQ VDC Vic	
K46		HQ NE Gp VDC Vic	EUROA	HQ VDC Vic	
K47		1 Bn VDC Vic	FOOTSCRAY	)	
K48		2 Bn VDC Vic	WESTGARTH	)	
K49		3 Bn VDC Vic	SURREY HILLS	) Melbourne Frt	
K50		4 Bn VDC Vic	ST KILDA	)	
K51		5 Bn VDC Vic	BRIGHTON	)	
K52		6 Bn VDC Vic	GEELONG	HQ SW Gp VDC	"D" Coy allotted Melbourne Frt
K53		7 Bn VDC Vic	CAMPERDOWN	HQ SW Gp VDC	
K54		8 Bn VDC Vic	HEYWOOD	HQ SW Gp VDC	
K55		9 Bn VDC Vic	HAMILTON	HQ SW Gp VDC	
K56		10 Bn VDC Vic	DANDEGONG	HQ SE Gp VDC	
K57		11 Bn VDC Vic	WARRAGUL	HQ SE Gp VDC	"D" Coy allotted Melbourne Frt
K58		12 Bn VDC Vic	TRARALGON	HQ SE Gp VDC	"E" Coy allotted Melbourne Frt
K59		13 Bn VDC Vic	SALE	HQ SE Gp VDC	
K60		14 Bn VDC Vic	HORSHAM	HQ NW Gp VDC	
K61		15 Bn VDC Vic	BENDIGO	HQ NW Gp VDC	
K62		16 Bn VDC Vic	SHEPPARTON	HQ NE Gp VDC	
K63		17 Bn VDC Vic	CORONA	HQ NE Gp VDC	
K64		18 Bn VDC Vic	CARLTON	Melbourne Frt	

SERIAL NO	ARM	UNIT	LOCATION	UNDER COMD	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
K65	VDC	19 Bn VDC Vic	COLAG	HQ SW Gp VDC	
K66		20 Bn VDC Vic	BALLARAT	HQ NW Gp VDC	
K67		21 Bn VDC Vic	KERANG	HQ NW Gp VDC	
K68		22 Bn VDC Vic	BENALLA	HQ NE Gp VDC	
K69		23 Bn VDC Vic	KORUMBURRA	HQ SE Gp VDC	
K70		24 Bn VDC Vic	MARIBYRFONG	Melbourne Frt	
		<u>Trs</u>			
K71		VDC Trs School NSW	POWRA	VDC HQ NSW	

Note Ø Change in location since previous amended Location Statement
 X Unit which did not appear on previous amended Location Statement

1200
M/H. 3 Jul.
SECRET

SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY
OPERATIONAL ORDER OF BATTLE
(WITH LOCATIONS)

SD 516/1/2

Copy No 46

3 Jul 44

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy No	1	1 Aust Div	29	GS (O)
	2	SYDNEY Fortress	30	GS (Int)
	3	NEWCASTLE Fortress	31-32	GS (SD & Trg)
	4	KEMBLA Fortress	33	BR.
	5	VDC NSW	34	CE
	6	GHQ SWPA	35	CSO
	7-15	LHQ	36	D. & QMG
	16-21	Adv LHQ	37-39	A
	22	First Aust Army	40	AMS
	23	Western Command	41-42	Q
	24	NSW L of C Area	43	DMS
	25-26	Vic L of C Area	44	File
	27	Comd	45-46	War Diary
	28	BGS		

1. Herewith Operational Order of Battle, Second Aust Army as at 2359 hrs 30 Jun 44.
2. Please acknowledge receipt on attached form.

E. L. Keogh
Brig
GS Second Aust Army

TO: HQ Second Aust Army

FROM:

1. Receipt is acknowledged of Copy No (s) of SD 516/1/2 Operational Order of Battle Second Aust Army dated 3 Jul 44.

2. Operational Order of Battle Second Aust Army dated 3 Jun 44 has been destroyed.

Signature

Date

Appointment

S E C R E T

This document is to be kept under control of an officer when not in actual use.

No further reproduction is to be made without prior approval of GS Second Aust Army

Notes on Restrictive Markings

1. Units included in this Order of Battle, with the exception of units marked "R", "X", "g" are authorised to be raised on WE.
2. Units marked with restrictive marking "R" "X" "g" are to be raised as follows :-
 - "R" Raised as required, but only after approval from HQ Second Aust Army.
 - "X" Raised as equipment becomes available, but only after approval from HQ Second Aust Army.
 - "g" Proportion only of unit to be maintained unless otherwise authorised by HQ Second Aust Army.
3. Units which are authorised to be raised on tropical scale WE are denoted by the marking "TS".

S E C R E T

OPERATIONAL ORDER OF BATTLE

SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY

CONTENTS

PAGE

1. HQ & Army Tps - Trg Units .	1 - 5
2. 1 Aust Div	6 - 7
3. Sydney Fortress	8 - 9
4. Newcastle Fortress	10 - 11
5. Kembla Fortress	12
6. Melbourne Fortress	13 - 14
7. Volunteer Defence Corps NSW	15
8. Volunteer Defence Corps Vic	16

SECOND AUST ARMY
OPERATIONAL ORDER OF BATTLE
(WITH LOCATIONS)

S E C R E T

Amended to 30 Jun 44

HQ AND ARMY TROOPS

ARM	WAR OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
HQ	45659 % 49441 45660 %	HQ Second Aust Army 63 Aust Sqn AL Sec (AIF) Second Aust Army Sec Int Corps D Aust FS Sec	PARRAMATTA CAMDEN PARRAMATTA NEWCASTLE	LHQ Unit. To NT shortly
	45663	270 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF)	PARRAMATTA	
ARTY	46199 TS	53 Bty 14 Aust Fd Regt (Jungle Div) (AIF)	HOLDSWORTHY)	Att LHQ S of A (Fd)
	29417	3 Bty 2/1 Aust Tk A Regt	HOLDSWORTHY)	
	92246	1 Aust Young Soldiers Trg Bty	GLENFIELD	
	47526	2/17 Aust LAA Bty (Static)	WALLGROVE	
	46151	57 Aust AA Regt (Comp) (LE) (AIF)	CLARENDON)	
	49093	57 Aust AA Regt (Comp) Sig Sec (LE)	CLARENDON)	LHQ Units
	49422	57 Aust AA Regt (Comp) Wksp (LE)	CLARENDON)	
	49353	67 Aust Mob SL Bty (AIF)	INGLEBURN)	LHQ Units. To
	49187	145 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	INGLEBURN)	IT shortly
ENGRS	92184 48163	1 Aust Fort Constr Coy 1 Aust Port Maint Coy (AIF) (HQ, 3 & 4 Pls only)	MEADOWBANK MEADOWBANK	To Qld shortly LHQ Unit. Young Soldier Holding Unit 3 & 4 Pls to First Army area shortly
	48685 47916	HQ 2 Aust Docks Gp 6 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type C) (AIF)	MEADOWBANK MEADOWBANK)	To First Army area shortly
	48687	2/10 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type C)	MEADOWBANK)	
SIGS	48071	HQ (less No 3 Coy) 12 Aust L of C Sigs (ME)	BORONIA	Young Soldier Holding Unit
		HQ No 1 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs (ME)	BORONIA	
	48041	50 Aust Op Sec	BORONIA	
	48081	51 Aust Op Sec	BORONIA	
	48082	52 Aust Tele Op Sec	BORONIA	
	48085	20 Aust DR Sec	BORONIA	
	48086	21 Aust DR Sec	BORONIA	
	45682	8 Aust Cipher Sec (Type B)	BORONIA	
		HQ No 2 Coy 12 Aust L of C Sigs (ME)	BORONIA	
	48073	41 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	
	48074	42 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	
	48075	43 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	
	48076	44 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	
	48077	45 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	
	48078	46 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	
	48079	47 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	
	48080	48 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	
	48635	78 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	
	92149	101 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	
	92150	102 Aust Telephone Swbd Op Sec	BORONIA	

ARM	WAR OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
	48084 45681 48698	14 Aust Tech Maint Sec 320 Aust L.D (Type A) HQ AA & Frt Sigs Eastern Area	BORONIA BORONIA MIDDLE HEAD	Being reorg to form HQ AA & CA Sigs NSW. Young Soldiers holding Unit
INF	45685 45686	6 Aust MG Bn (AIF) 307 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF)	WALLGROVE) WALLGROVE)	Being dis- banded
AEME		4 Aust MT Inspection Sec	(C/- D.DME (Second (Aust Army	LHQ Unit
PAY	47659	Second Aust Army Depot Cash Office (Type A) (AIF)	PARRAMATTA	
PRO	46303	12 Aust Div Pro Coy (AIF)	OATLANDS	
MISC	47901	1 Aust Mob Aptitude Testing Sec	LIVERPOOL	LHQ Unit
SCHOOLS	45711 45712	Second Aust Army Junior Leaders School Second Aust Army Junior Tactical School	SEYMOUR (Vic) MARELLAN	Signal Wing Bonegilla Being disbanded
<u>TRAINING UNITS</u>				
CAV & ARMT CORPS	46787 47006	1 Aust Armd Corps Trg Regt 1 Aust Armd Corps Regt Sig Trg Sqn	PUCKA PUNYAL) PUCKA PUNYAL)	To be reorg
ARTY	46791 46792	2 Aust Fd Arty Trg Regt 2 Aust CA Trg Bty (HE)	GRETA NORTH HEAD	Under comd NSW L of C from 0900 hr. 5 Jul
	46799	1 Aust CL Trg Bty	GEORGES HEIGHTS	
ENGRS	46794 46795 46796 46797 46798 92120 92121 49375	HQ 1 RAE Trg Centre 1 RAE Trg Bn 2 RAE Trg Bn 3 RAE Trg Bn 4 RAE Trg Bn 1 RAE Trg Centre Transit & Details Depot 1 RAE Trg Centre Bridging Wing Aust Docks Services Trg Coy	WAGGA WAGGA WAGGA WAGGA WAGGA WAGGA WAGGA MEADOWBANK	
SIGS	47002 47005 46801 47007	HQ Aust Central Sig Trg Depot 1 Aust Sig Trg Bn 2 Aust Regt Sig Trg Unit 2 Aust Sig Trg Bn (AWAS)	BONEGILLA BONEGILLA BONEGILLA BONEGILLA	
SUP & TPT	46503 48129 48130 48131	HQ 1 AASC Trg Bn 1 AASC Trg Coy 2 AASC Trg Coy 3 AASC Trg Coy	BONEGILLA BONEGILLA BONEGILLA BONEGILLA	

ARM	WAR OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
MEDI- CAL	46820	2 AAMC Trg Bn	DARLEY	
ORD	46821	1 AAOC Trg Bn	HUME	
AEME	92175	1 AEME Trg Bn	INGLEBURN	
AACC	48509	1 AACC Trg Bn	BONEGILLA	
MISC	46823	2 Aust MTTD	INGLEBURN	
	47032	3 Aust MTTD	BONEGILLA	
	47029	2 Aust Tech Trg Centre	MELBOURNE & ADELAIDE	
	46824	2 Aust ATTD	RANWICK	
	47028	3 Aust ATTD	MELBOURNE	
	47816	1 Aust Para Trg Centre	RICHMOND	LHQ Unit

FORMED UNITS CONCENTRATED SPECIALIST TRAINING CENTRES

(Under comd respective trg centres for trg & adm)

ENGRS	45587	HQ RAE First Aust Army Tps		To Wagga shortly
	48501	HQ RAE 3 Aust Corps Tp (AIF)	WAGGA	
	46309	1 Aust CRE (Works) (AIF)		Arr Wagga shortly
	47038	9 Aust CRE (Works)	WAGGA	To Qld shortly
	47482	12 Aust CRE (Works) (AIF)	WAGGA	To Qld shortly
	48570	14 Aust CRE (Recce) (AIF)		Arr Wagga shortly
	46841	57 Aust DCRE (Works) (AIF)	WAGGA	OOB LHQ. To Qld shortly
	47041	64 Aust DCRE Works (AIF)	WAGGA	
	47463	72 Aust DCRE Works (AIF)	WAGGA	
	47484	73 Aust DCRE Works (AIF)	WAGGA	To Qld shortly
	45067	1 Aust Fd Sqn (AIF)	WAGGA	
	45020	2 Aust Fd Sqn (AIF)	WAGGA	To NT shortly
	45743	One of 10 Aust Fd Coy		To Wagga shortly
	46205	14 Aust Fd Coy (AIF)	WAGGA	To Qld shortly
	61201	Det 2/14 Aust Fd Coy	WAGGA	
	45589	18 Aust Fd Coy (AIF)	WAGGA	To Qld shortly
	45302	22 Aust Fd Coy (AIF)	WAGGA	To Qld shortly
	46533	3 Aust A Tps Coy		To Wagga shortly
	46316	5 Aust A Tps Coy		To Wagga shortly
	47043	9 Aust A Tps Coy (AIF)		To Wagga shortly ex Qld
	47485	101 Aust A Tps Coy		Arr Wagga shortly ex Wallgrave

ARM	WAR OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
ENGRS	61202	2/23 Aust Corps Fd Pk Coy	WAGGA	
	31203	2/65 Aust LAD (Type A)	WAGGA	
	46206	51 Aust Fd Pk Coy (AIF)	WAGGA)	To NG
	46207	216 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF)	WAGGA)	shortly
	45994	53 Aust Fd Pk Coy (AIF)		To Wagga
	45996	230 Aust LAD (Type A)		shortly
	45719	59 Aust Corps Fd Pk Coy (AIF)	WAGGA	) OOB LHQ. To
	45720	239 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF)	WAGGA	) Qld shortl
	45744	60 Aust Corps Fd Pk Coy (AIF)	WAGGA	To Qld
				shortly
	47344	5 Adv Pk Pl 9 Aust Wksp & Pl Coy (AIF)		To Wagga
	47344	4 Adv Pl Pl 9 Aust Wksp & Pk Coy (AIF)		shortly
	46844	13 Aust Wksp & Pk Coy	WAGGA	To Wagga
				shortly
	61052	2/21 Aust Camflg Unit	WAGGA	OOB LHQ. To
	45995	25 Aust Camflg Unit		Qld shortl
				OOB LHQ
				To Wagga
				shortly ex
				NG
	46044	24 Aust Camflg Unit (AIF)	WAGGA	OOB LHQ
	47547	32 Aust Camflg Unit (AIF)	WAGGA	OOB LHQ
	47742	1 Aust BD Pl	WAGGA	To Qld
				shortly
	47743	2 Aust BD Pl (AIF)	WAGGA	LHQ Unit
	47750	9 Aust BD Pl		To Wagga
				shortly. To
				be absorbed
	48331	3 Aust Oil Tk Constr Pl (AIF)	WAGGA	To Qld
				shortly
	48333	5 Aust Oil Tk Constr Pl	WAGGA	To Qld
				shortly
	48275	41 Aust Landing Craft Coy (Type A)	WAGGA	Moving north
	61433	2/1 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type C)		shortly
				LHQ Unit. To
				Wagga shortly
	45198	5 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type C)	WAGGA	
	48162	2/31 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type D)	WAGGA	LHQ Unit
	92364	2 Aust Port Constr Coy	WAGGA	Being raised
	38280	2/1 Aust Forestry Coy	WAGGA	OOB LHQ. To
				NT shortly
	92172	5 Aust Water & Power Sup Sec	WAGGA	To First Army
				area shortly
	92197	4 Aust Mech Eqpt Spare Parts Sec	WAGGA	LHQ Unit. To
				Qld shortly
	92351	5 Aust Mech Eqpt Coy	WAGGA	Being formed
				from 5 Ind
				Fd Sqn
SIGS	92201	24 Aust Mech Eqpt Pk Coy	WAGGA	Being raised
	92337	1 Aust Multi Channel WT Sec	BONEGILLA	To Balcombe
				shortly
	92262	17 Aust Line Maint Sec	BONEGILLA	To First
				Army area
				shortly
	92263	18 Aust Line Maint Sec	BONEGILLA)	Being
	92264	19 Aust Line Maint Sec	BONEGILLA)	raised
	49430	5 Aust Engr Sig Sec	BONEGILLA	
	61321	2/1 Aust AS Control (Type A)	BONEGILLA	Concentrat-
				ing for dis-
				bandment.
		4 Aust Mot Regt Sig Tp		To Bonegilla
				shortly ex
				WA

ARM	WAR OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND REM.RKS
	49099	103 Aust Tk A Regt Sig Sec		Arr Bonegill
	92426	1 Aust Broadcasting Sta Sig Sec		shortly
	92427	2 Aust Broadcasting Sta Sig Sec		)To be raise
				)for allot 1
				)Ind Sig Gp

1 AUST DIV

ARM	WAR OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
HQ	45880 46148	HQ 1 Aust Div (AIF) 283 Aust LAD (Type A)	BURWOOD STRATH- FIELD	
ARTY		HQ RAA 1 Aust Div (AIF) 9 Aust Fd Regt (AIF) 9 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec 210 Aust LAD (Type D) (AIF) 18 Aust Fd Regt (AIF) 18 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec (AIF) 220 Aust LAD (Type D) (AIF) 111 Aust Tk A Regt 111 Aust Tk A Regt Sig Sec 308 Aust LAD (Type G) (AIF)	HOMEBUSH NARELLAN NARELLAN NARELLAN NARELLAN NARELLAN NARELLAN NARELLAN NARELLAN NARELLAN	} Deleted OOB. Being disbanded
ENGRS	45899	20 Aust Camflg Unit	ST IVES	Being dis- banded
SIGS		Sigs 1 Aust Div (AIF) 273 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF)	NARELLAN NARELLAN	} Deleted OOB. Being disbanded
INF	45904	HQ 1 Aust Inf Bde (AIF) 1 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec (AIF)	ST IVES NARELLAN	Being disbanded
	45905 45907 %	250 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF) 13/33 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)	ST IVES ST IVES SHOWGROUND	} Young Soldiers
	45913 %	18 Aust Inf Bn	FRENCHES FOREST	} Holding Units
	45908 %	41/2 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)	ST IVES	
		HQ 9 Aust Inf Bde (AIF) 9 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec 254 Aust LAD (Type A) (AIF) 1/45 Aust Inf Bn 17 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) 20/34 Aust Inf Bn	NARELLAN NARELLAN NARELLAN NARELLAN NARELLAN NARELLAN	} Deleted OOB. Being disbanded
SUP & TPT		HQ Comd 1 Aust Div AASC (AIF) 13 Aust Coy AASC (AIF) 15 Aust Coy AASC (AIF)	MERRYLANDS MERRYLANDS MERRYLANDS	} Deleted OOB. Being disbanded
PAY	45928 %	1 Aust Div Fd Cash Office (AIF)	BURWOOD	
POS- TAL PRO	46186 % 45929	12 Aust Div Postal Unit (AIF) 1 Aust Div Pro Coy (AIF)	BURWOOD HOMEBUSH	
<u>TRG UNITS</u>				
INF	46802 46804 46498	HQ 1 Aust Inf Trg Bde 1 Aust Inf Trg Bn 15 Aust Inf Trg Bn	GRETA GRETA GRETA	Being dis- banded
	61305	18 Aust Inf Trg Bn	GRETA	Being dis- banded
	46806 46807 46808 46809 46811	28 Aust Inf Trg Bn 32 Aust Inf Trg Bn HQ 2 Aust Inf Trg Bde 2 Aust Inf Spec Gp 8 Aust Inf Trg Bn	GRETA GRETA BATHURST BATHURST BATHURST	Being dis- banded
	61302 61306	16 Aust Inf Trg Bn 21 Aust Inf Trg Bn	BATHURST BATHURST	

ARM	WAR. OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
INF	47016	23 Aust Inf Trg Bn	BATHURST	
	46815	1 Aust MG Trg Coy	BATHURST	
	46812	14 Aust Inf Trg Bn	COWRA	) Under comd) HQ Aust) Recruit Trg) Centre
	47015	19 Aust Inf Trg Bn	COWRA	
MISC	49366	HQ Aust Recruit Trg Centre	COWRA	
	49367	1 Aust Recruit Trg Bn	COWRA	
	49368	2 Aust Recruit Trg Bn	COWRA	
	49369	3 Aust Recruit Trg Bn	COWRA	
	48146	2 Aust Services Trg Coy	COWRA	

SYDNEY FORTRESS

ARM	WAR OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
HQ	46336	HQ Sydney Fortress	NORTH HEAD	
		<u>AA DEFENCES</u>		
ARTY	46695	HQ 2 Aust AA Gp (M) (HE)	STRATHFIELD)	Young soldiers
	46696	2 Aust AA Ops Room (M) (Type A)	GEORGES)	Holding Units
	46697	HQ 1 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (M)	HEIGHTS)	
	46703	351 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	NORTH HEAD)	Scale "A"
			GEORGES)	Manning
	46704	352 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	HEIGHTS)	
	46705	353 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	ST LEONARDS)	Scale "B" Manning
	46713	361 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	NORTH HEAD)	Scale "A" Manning
			CONCORD)	
	47453	HQ 14 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (M)	KYEEMAGH)	
	46714	362 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	BANKSTOWN)	Scale "B"
	47455	424 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	MALABAR)	Manning
	47457	426 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	BRIGHTON)	
	46699	HQ 15 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (M)	ROSE BAY	Scale "A"
	46707	355 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	MOORE PARK	Manning
				Scale "B"
	46708	356 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	FIVE DOCK)	Manning
	46718	366 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	ROSE BAY)	Scale "A"
	47456	425 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	KENSINGTON)	Manning
	48315	654 Aust LAA Bty (Static)	GEORGES)	Scale "A"
	48346	655 Aust LA Bty (Static)	HEIGHTS)	Manning
	48317	656 Aust LAA Bty (Static)	KYEEMAGH)	
	48318	657 Aust LA Bty (Static)	MOORE PARK)	Scale "B"
			BANKSTOWN)	Manning
	46725	HQ 61 Aust SL Bty (M)	RANDWICK	
	49166	116 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)		
	49167	117 Aust Hy S L Tp (HE)		
	49196	205 Aust Med SL Tp (HE)		
	46726	HQ 62 Aust SL Bty (M)	CHATSWOOD	
	49168	118 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)		
	49190	150 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)		
	48630	80 Aust SL Bty (LE)	BELMORE	Being raised
		HQ 211 Aust SL Bty	BELMORE)	
		410 Aust Med SL Tp (HE)	)	Being raised
		525 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	(VDC)
		526 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	
		527 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	

ARM	WAR OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
ARTY	92222	154 Aust Hy SL Tp (IE)	NORTHEAD	To NT shortly. (For allot- ment to 68 Mob SL Bty)
		<u>Coast Arty</u>		
	46638	HQ Sydney CA	SOUTH HEAD	Young soldiers Holding Unit
		Fire Command Sydney	DOVER	
		Banks Bty	HEIGHTS	
		Signal Bty	CAPE BANKS	Trg Bty
		Hornby Bty	SIGNAL HILL	
		Middle Bty	SOUTH HEAD	VDC Manning
		North Bty	MIDDLE HEAD	
		West Bty	NORTH HEAD	VDC Manning
ENGRS		Malabar Bty	WEST HEAD	VDC Manning
		Casemate Bty	MALABAR	VDC Manning
		Shelly Sec	MIDDLE HEAD	
		Henry Sec	CAIRY BOWER	VDC Manning
		Cronulla Sec	HENRY HEAD	VDC Manning
	49756	16 Aust Radar Det (Type B)	GLAISHER PT	VDC Manning
			MALABAR	LEQ Unit
	48758	HQ 5 Aust LA & Frt Coy	GEORGES	
	48762	5 Aust LA Works Sec	HEIGHTS	
	48782	29 Aust Frt Works Sec	GEORGES	
SIGS		30 Aust Frt Works Sec	HEIGHTS	
	48783	31 Aust Frt Works Sec	GEORGES	
	48784	32 Aust Frt Works Sec	HEIGHTS	
	48785	75 Aust Water Tpt Sec (Type A)	GEORGES	
	49267	75 Aust Water Tpt Sec (Type D)	HEIGHTS	
	48696	No 1 Coy LA & Frt Sigs Eastern Area	GEORGES	
			HEIGHTS	
			MIDDLE HEAD	Young soldiers Holding Unit. Being reorg from No 1 Coy LA & CA Sigs NSW
INF	45776	2 Aust Grm Bn (Coast Defence) (less two c oys)	NORTH HEAD	Being reduced
		VDC		
		"C" Gp HQ VDC (NSW)	SYDNEY	
		7 Bn VDC (NSW)	ORRMOORE	
		8 Bn VDC (NSW)	GORDON	
		9 Bn VDC (NSW)	BELLEVUE	
			HILL	
		10 Bn VDC (NSW)	HURSTVILLE	
		11 Bn VDC (NSW)	STRATFIELD	
		19 Bn VDC (NSW)	PARRAMATTA	
		24 Bn VDC (NSW)	SYDNEY	
		28 Bn VDC (Ingr) (NSW)	HILLERS POINT	

NEWCASTLE FORTRESS

ARMY	WAR OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
HQ	49215	H. Newcastle Frt	NEWCASTLE	
		<u>AA DEFENCES</u>		
ARTY	46750 1/2	HQ 11 Aust AA Gp (II) (LE)	LAYFIELD)	Young Soldiers Holding Units
(AA)	46751 1/2	11 Aust AA Ops Room (I.) (Type A)	NEW LAMBTON)	
	46752	HQ 3 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (I.)	STOCKTON)	Scale "B" Manning
	46754	370 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (I.)	STOCKTON)	
	46755	371 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (I.)	STOCKTON)	
	46756	372 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (I.)	TOMAGO)	
	46753	HQ 18 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (I.)	WARATAH)	
	46757	373 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (II)	LAYFIELD)	
	46758	374 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (I.)	LAMBTON)	
	46759	375 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (II)	NEWCASTLE)	
	46760	652 Aust LAA Bty (Static)	LAYFIELD)	
	46761	653 Aust LAA Bty (Static)	HAMILTON)	
	46764	60 Aust SL Bty (LE)	HAMILTON)	Not on OOB. (VDC)
	92179	85 Aust SL Bty (LE)	SCHOOL HILL)	
		HQ 207 Aust SL Bty	HAMILTON)	
		406 Aust Med SL Tp (HE)	)	
		516 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	
		517 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	
		HQ 208 Aust SL Bty	SCHOOL HILL)	
		407 Aust Med SL Tp (HE)	)	
		518 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	
		519 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	
		520 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	
COAST ARTY	46669	HQ Newcastle CA	NEWCASTLE	Young Soldiers Holding Unit
		Fire Command Newcastle Park Bty	NEWCASTLE	VDC Manning
		Scratchley Bty	SHEPHERDS HILL)	
		Wallace Bty	NEWCASTLE)	VDC Manning LHQ Unit
		Tamaroo Bty	NORTH STOCKTON)	
	48002	4 Aust Radar Det (Type C)	TOMAGO)	LHQ Unit
	46755	15 Aust Radar Det (Type B)	ROBEYS)	
			PT STEPHENS)	
ENGRS	48757	HQ 4 Aust AA and Frt Coy	NEWCASTLE	
	48757	4 Aust AA Works Sec	NEWCASTLE	
	48780	27 Aust Frt Works Sec	NEWCASTLE	
	48781	28 Aust Frt Works Sec	NEWCASTLE	
	48789	36 Aust Frt Works Sec	NEWCASTLE	
	48805	81 Aust Water Tpt Sec (Type B)	NEWCASTLE	
SIGS	48698	No. 2 Coy AA & Frt Sigs Eastern Area	NEWCASTLE	Young Soldiers Holding Unit Being reorg to form No 2 Coy AA & CA Sigs NSW

ARMY	OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND RELEASES
INF	46776	"A" Coy 2 Aust Grn Bn (Coast Defence)	SEORTHAM CAMP	Being disbanded
		<u>VDC</u>		
		5 Bn VDC (B Gp)	NEWCASTLE	
		20 Bn VDC (B Gp)	WEST	
		51 Bn VDC (B Gp)	WITLAND	
		32 Bn VDC (B Gp)	NEWCASTLE	
			WYFIELD	

KEMBLA FORTRESS

ARM	WAR OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
HQ	49216	HQ Kembla Frt	KEMBLA	
		<u>AA Defences</u>		
ARTY	46736 % 46737 %	HQ 12 Aust AA Gp (M) (LE) 12 Aust AA Ops Room (H) (Type B)	PORT KEMBLA) UNNEDERRA)	Young Soldiers Holding Units
	46738	HQ 8 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (M)	PORT KEMBLA)	
	46740	378 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	PORT KEMBLA)	Scale "B"
	46741	379 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (M)	PORT KEMBLA)	Manning
	46742	380 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (H)	WARRAWONG)	
	48319	658 Aust LAA Bty (Static)	ILLOWRA	Scale "B" Manning
	46744	57 Aust SL Bty (LE)	DAPTO	
	46745	63 Aust SL Bty (LE)	WOLLONGONG	
		HQ 209 Aust SL Bty	DAPTO)	
		408 Aust Med SL Tp (HE)	)	
		521 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	
		522 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	
		HQ 210 Aust SL Bty	WOLLONGONG)	Not on OOB
		409 Aust Med SL Tp (HE)	)	(VDC)
		523 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	
		524 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	
		<u>Coast Arty</u>		
CA	46660	HQ Kembla CA	PORT KEMBLA	Young Soldiers Holding Unit
		Fire Command Kembla	BERKELEY	
		Drummond Bty	DRUMMOND	
		Breakwater Bty	KEMBLA	VDC Manning
		Illowra Bty	ILLOWRA	
	48274	10 Aust Radar Det (Type C)	KEIRA	LHQ Unit
ENGRS	48759	HQ 6 Aust AA & Frt Coy	PORT KEMBLA	
	48769	6 Aust AA Works Sec	PORT KEMBLA	
	48786	33 Aust Frt Works Sec	PORT KEMBLA	
	48787	34 Aust Frt Works Sec	PORT KEMBLA	
SIGS	48692	No 3 Coy AA & Frt Sigs Eastern Area	PORT KEMBLA	Young Soldiers Holding Unit. Being reorg to form No 3 Coy AA & CA Sigs NSW
INF	46776	"D" Coy 2 Aust Grn Bn (Coast Defence)	PORT KEMBLA	Being disbanded
		<u>VDC</u>		
		12 Bn VDC (D Gp)	WOLLONGONG	
		33 Bn VDC (D Gp)	KEMBLA	

MELBOURNE FORTRESS

(Under comd Second Aust Army through HQ Vic L of C Area)

ARM	WAR OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
HQ		HQ Melbourne Frt	FITZROY	Formerly HQ Metrop Gp VDC VIC
ARTY (AA)	46950 %	HQ 15 Aust AA Gp (M) (LE)	PRINCES PARK	
	46951 %	13 Aust AA Ops Room (I) (Type B)	PRESTON	
	46953	HQ 10 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (LE)	BRAYBROOK)	
	46960	400 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (LE)	ALBERT PARK)	
	46961	401 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (LE)	BRAYBROOK)	
	46962	402 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (LE)	NORTH)	Being reorg (Static) (M)
	46956	HQ 30 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (LE)	ESSENDON)	Scale "B"
	46958	398 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (LE)	WILLIAMS-)	Manning
	46959	399 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (LE)	TOWN)	
	48324	659 Aust LAA Bty (Static) (LE)	NORTH WIL-)	
			LIAMSTOWN)	
			MARIBYRNONG	Being reorg (Static) Scale "B" Manning
	46971	53 Aust SL Bty (LE)	PRINCES PARK	
	47465	54 Aust SL Bty (LE)	SUNSHINE	
		HQ 201 Aust SL Bty	PRINCES PARK)	
		401 Aust Med SL Tp (HE)	)	
		501 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	
		502 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	Not on OOB (VDC)
		HQ 202 Aust SL Bty	SUNSHINE)	
		503 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	
		504 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	
		505 Aust Hy SL Tp (HE)	)	
CA	46943	HQ Port Phillip CA	QUEENSCLIFF	
		Lonsdale Bty	POINT	50% manning
		Nepean Bty	LONSDALE	
		Pearce Bty	PT NEPEAN	50% manning
			CHEVIOT	VDC manning
		Crows Nest Bty	HILL	
		Crib Bty	QUEENSCLIFF	VDC manning
		Sandringham Trg Bty	WEST HEAD	VDC manning
	48001	3 Aust Radar Det (Type C)	SANDRINGHAM	
			CHEVIOT	LHQ Unit
			HILL	
ENGRS	48760	HQ 7 Aust AA & Frt Coy	QUEENSCLIFF	
	48770	7 Aust AA Works Sec	QUEENSCLIFF	
	48788	35 Aust Frt Works Sec	QUEENSCLIFF	
	48805	77 Aust Water Tpt Sec (Type B)	QUEENSCLIFF	
SIGS	46949 %	5 Aust Frt Sig Sec	QUEENSCLIFF	LHQ Unit
INF		VDC		
		1 Bn VDC (Vic)	FOOTSCRAY	
		2 Bn VDC (Vic)	WESTGARTH	
		3 Bn VDC (Vic)	SURREY HILLS	

ARM	WAR OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
INF		4 Bn VDC (Vic) 5 Bn VDC (Vic) "D" Coy 6 Bn VDC (Vic) "D" Coy 10 Bn VDC (Vic) 18 Bn VDC (Vic) 24 Bn VDC (Vic) <u>YALLOURN AA DEFENCE</u> (Under comd Melbourne Frt)	SE KILDA BRIGHTON QUEENSCLIFF DROMANA CARLTON MARIBYRNONG	
ARTY (AA)	49141	31 Aust AA Ops Room (M) (Type C)	YALLOURN	
	46954	HQ 11 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (LE)	YALLOURN)	Being reorg (Static) (M)
	46966	406 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (LE)	YALLOURN)	Scale "B"
	46967	407 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (LE)	YALLOURN)	Manning
	48325	701 Aust LAA Tp (Static) (LE)	YALLOURN)	Being reorg (Static) Scale "B" Manning
VDC		"E" Coy 12 Bn VDC (Vic)	YALLOURN	

VOLUNTEER DEFENCE CORPS NSW

(less units allotted Sydney, Newcastle, Kembla Frts)

ARM	WAR OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES & REMARKS
VDC		VDC HQ NSW A Gp HQ NSW 1 Bn VDC (NSW) 2 Bn VDC (NSW) 22 Bn VDC (NSW) Northern Rivers Edc HQ 3 Bn VDC (NSW) 16 Bn VDC (NSW) 30 Bn VDC (NSW) B Gp HQ NSW 4 Bn VDC (NSW) 6 Bn VDC (NSW) D Gp HQ NSW 13 Bn VDC (NSW) 14 Bn VDC (NSW) 15 Bn VDC (NSW) 21 Bn VDC (NSW) E Gp HQ NSW 23 Bn VDC (NSW) 25 Bn VDC (NSW) 26 Bn VDC (NSW) 29 Bn VDC (NSW) F Gp HQ NSW 17 Bn VDC (NSW) 18 Bn VDC (NSW) 27 Bn VDC (NSW)	SYDNEY GRAFTON LISMORE GRAFTON CASINO GRAFTON ARMIDALE BELLINGEN KEMPSEY NEWCASTLE TAREE TAMWORTH GOULBURN MOSS VALE GOULBURN BOMBALA CANBERRA DUBBO BATHURST DUBBO ORANGE MOREE YOUNG WAGGA COOTAMUNDRA PARKES	To Kembla shortly
TRG		VDC Trg School	NOMRA	

VOLUNTEER DEFENCE CORPS VIC

(Less units allotted Melbourne Frt)

(Under cond Second Aust Army through Hq Vic L of C Area)

ARMY	WAR OFFICE SER NO	UNIT	LOCATION	PROJECTED MOVES AND REMARKS
VDC		Hq VDC (Vic)	SOUTH YARRA	
		Hq S. Gp VDC (Vic)	GUELONG	
		6 Bn VDC (Vic) (Less one Coy)	GUELONG	"D" Coy allotted Melb Frt
		7 Bn VDC (Vic)	CANTERDON	
		8 Bn VDC (Vic)	HEYWOOD	
		9 Bn VDC (Vic)	HAMILTON	
		19 Bn VDC (Vic)	COLAC	
		Hq SE Gp VDC (Vic)	MARRAGUL	
		10 Bn VDC (Vic) (less one coy)	DANDENONG	"D" Coy allotted Melb Frt
		11 Bn VDC (Vic)	MARRAGUL	
		12 Bn VDC (Vic) (less one Coy)	TRARALGON	"E" Coy allotted YALLCURN AA Defences
		13 Bn VDC (Vic)	SALE	
		23 Bn VDC (Vic)	KORUMBURRA	
		Hq NW Gp VDC (Vic)	BENDIGO	
		14 Bn VDC (Vic)	HORSEHAM	
		15 Bn VDC (Vic)	BENDIGO	
		20 Bn VDC (Vic)	BALLARAT	
		21 Bn VDC (Vic)	MYHANG	
		Hq NE Gp VDC (Vic)	EVEROA	
		16 Bn VDC (Vic)	SHEPPARTON	
		17 Bn VDC (Vic)	CORORA	
		22 Bn VDC (Vic)	BENALLA	

APPENDIX "A" FOR INTELLIGENCE SECTION H.Q. SECOND AUST ARMY.

WAR DIARY - PERIOD FROM 1 JUL 44 TO 31 JUL 44.

SECRET

52

Copy No.,.....

HEADQUARTERS SECOND AUST ARMY
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW No.115

(Based on information received from 1800 hrs 26 Jun to 1800 hrs 3 Jul 44)

1. Recipients of this document will take special care to ensure the secrecy thereof.
They will also ensure that the contents of those portions side-lined are NOT distributed lower than Lt-Cols Comd.
2. Except as specified above, recipients may promulgate the contents for the information of all units; but in so doing, they must quote HQ Second Aust Army Int Review No.115 and such sources as are acknowledged by HQ Second Aust Army.
3. A receipt for this summary is NOT required. Recipients are requested to note serial numbers and bring under immediate notice non receipt of any issue.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Introductory	1
(a) General Resume	
(b) Enemy Strengths	
<u>PART I</u>	
Summary of Operations by Areas	
(a) Land	2
(b) Sea	4
(c) Air	5
<u>PART II</u>	
2. Enemy OCB - Air	7
4. Organisation	7
7. Tactics	11
8. Extracts from PW Reports	11
9. General	12
<u>PART V</u>	
Security	13
Censorship	13

APPENDIX

"A" Japanese Type 100 Rifle Grenade Launcher

Headquarters
SECOND AUST ARMY
4 Jul 44

Distribution
See over

DISTRIBUTION INTELLIGENCE REVIEW

Copy No.

1 Aust Div	1
SYDNEY Fortress	2
NEWCASTLE Fortress	3
KEMBLA Fortress	4
HQ VDC NSW	5
57 AA Regt (Comp)	6
1 RAE Trg Centre	7
Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	8
1 Aust Inf Trg Bde	9
2 Aust Inf Trg Bde	10
2 Aust Inf Spec Gp	11
1 Aust Para Trg Centre	12
1 AEME Trg Bn	13
Aust Recruit Trg Centre	14
Second Aust Army Junior Leaders School	15
Western Command	16
NSW L of C Area	17 - 22
Vic L of C Area	23 - 28
SA L of C Area	29 - 35
Tas L of C Area	36
MLO SS CANBERRA	37
Eastern Area RAAF	38
Southern Area RAAF	39
USAFPE Base 7	40
Comd - BGS	41
GS (Int)	42 - 44
Adv LHQ	45 - 47
LHQ	48
Battle Board	49
File	50
War Diary	51 - 52

INTRODUCTORY

(a) GENERAL RESUME

Following intensive neutralising air attacks an Allied amphibious force assisted by Naval and air bombardment landed in the vicinity of KAMIRI, NOEMFOOR ISLAND, GEELVINK BAY without opposition on 2 Jul.

A beachhead was established and on the same day the KAMIRI airfield was occupied. Successful occupation of NOEMFOOR ISLAND will add three more airstrips to the total of Japanese airfields occupied and neutralised since the HOLLANDIA-ATTAPE landings on 22 Apr 44 and will provide the Allies with facilities for -

- (a) Increasing air strength in DUTCH NEW GUINEA Area
- (b) Afford greater dispersal of aircraft within range of enemy air bases.

With resistance on BIAK ISLAND weakening, JAPEN ISLAND reported clear of enemy and NOEMFOOR ISLAND partially occupied, the position of Japanese forces in the WEWAK-HOLLANDIA-MAFFIN Area, as far as escape is concerned, is increasing in gravity, as, without adequate supply lines and air protection their ability to mount attacks and maintain strong defensive positions will be seriously impeded.

In the ATTAPE Area, inland movement of enemy parties Westward around the Allied perimeter, and the reports of enemy activity inland to the South and SE of ATTAPE suggests that the threat of organised enemy attacks on ATTAPE is still extant.

Small tactical advances have been made against strong and at times suicidal enemy resistance in the MAFFIN Area.

On BIAK ISLAND Allied forces after heavy fighting have succeeded in breaking down organised enemy resistance and are engaged in clearing isolated pockets manned by a determined enemy.

Small vessels probably consistent with normal supply requirements have been sighted in STRONG waters DUTCH NEW GUINEA and around the HALMAHERAS.

Small groups of enemy naval units have been sighted in PHILIPPINE waters.

Heavy pre-invasion air attacks increasing in intensity were carried out by Allied aircraft against targets on NOEMFOOR ISLAND from 25 Jun to D day, 2 Jul.

Continuous heavy strikes were made against airfields and installations in RABAU Area and against enemy concentrations, supply areas and installations in the WEWAK-ATTAPE Area during the week.

Four air attacks were made on YAP, CAROLINE ISLANDS by a total of 99 Liberators on 25-28 Jun. BABO and MANOKWARI, DUTCH NEW GUINEA also received attention on 26 and 29 Jun.

ENEMY STRENGTHS

Estimates of enemy strengths in SOLOMONS, NEW BRITAIN and NEW IRELAND remain unchanged.

In BRITISH NEW GUINEA enemy troops, now estimated at 50,000 - 60,000, are considered to be all East of ATTAPÉ and in the WEWAK Area.

Further alterations have been made to estimated strengths in the SARMI, BIAK ISLAND and NOEMFOOR ISLAND Area. Strength at SARMI has been increased to 4000-5000 due to the re-assessment of the number of base and L of C troops. BIAK ISLAND estimates have been reduced to 2000 (including base and L of C troops) due to the reduction of known and estimated casualties. Doubt as to the presence of a battalion of 220 Regiment on NOEMFOOR necessitates a re-assessment to 1500-2500.

In the BANDA SEA - SW DUTCH NEW GUINEA areas re-assessment of enemy strength at AMBON (to 15,000), TANIMBAR ISLAND (to 3,000) AROE ISLAND (to 3,000) increases the total figure from 31,000 to 39,000.

A similar re-assessment for TIMOR increases the estimate to 25,000.

Enemy strength on HALMAHERAS and adjacent islands has been re-assessed at 25-30,000. The minimum figure includes 32 Division (8000) and 17,000 miscellaneous troops. The maximum figure includes 5000 troops of 8 Independent Mixed Bde. The remainder of 35 Division is considered to have moved to SORONG.

CELEBES estimate has been re-assessed at 11,000.

PART 1

OPERATIONS

(a) LAND - OWN AND ENEMY

SOLOMONS

On 28 Jun Allied artillery fire in the UPPER LARUMA VALLEY forced the enemy to withdraw from the vicinity of trail blocks which were hampering Allied patrol movement in the area. On 30 Jun an attempted advance by our troops along the valley was halted by heavy MG fire from a further trail block. Allied artillery fire was directed against this obstruction with unreported results to date.

NEW BRITAIN

Allied patrols operating inland from the North and South coasts contacted enemy stragglers moving towards the GAZELLE PENINSULA AREA.

Between 19-24 Jun an Allied patrol from CAPE DAMPIER killed 26 Japanese in the area 22 miles North to 22 miles NW of the CAPE. A further patrol presumably from the North coast reported that four large enemy parties were moving towards UBAI (27 miles NNW of MONTAGU HARBOUR).

An undated report from a reliable source contained in information received to 3 Jul stated that the South coast of NEW BRITAIN West of MILIM (South coast of WIDE BAY) appears to be clear of the enemy.

NEW GUINEA - HANSA BAY

Australian patrols moved past the RAMU RIVER mouth and reached WATAM (5 miles South of the SEPIK RIVER mouth). Other patrols working inland killed 6 Japanese 10 to 12 miles from the RAMU RIVER mouth.

ATTAPE

During the week Allied activity was confined to patrolling. Minor encounters occurred at AFUA, YAKAMUL and East of the HARECH RIVER. On 26 Jun no enemy activity was observed West of the DRINIUMOR RIVER nor again on the 28 Jun when an Allied patrol reached NUDMEN CREEK and NIGIA RIVER.

Early on 29 Jun Allied telephone lines forward of ANAMO were cut and a "suicide" attack by three enemy followed on Allied artillery positions at ANAMO.

On 1 Jul Allied troops located two enemy platoons near a track 2½ miles West of YAKAMUL.

Inland, Allied patrols and other sources report the presence and movement of enemy parties on the inland westward route by-passing ATTAPPE. A reliable source on 25 Jun reported small disorganised parties in the area South of the TORRICELLI RANGE and the abandonment of a quantity of stores at TIMINGER through lack of carriers.

In contrast a large group, including high ranking officers, well supplied with food, were reported by an Allied patrol on 27-28 Jun, to be at MUSENDAI (approximately 50 miles SE of ATTape). The party had informed natives that they had come from MADANG, BUT and MAPRIK. MUSENDAI is apparently a staging base for enemy movement Westward.

Enemy found dead or killed to 29 Jun totalled 1098.

HOLLANDIA

A delayed report of 24 Jun stated that 85 enemy dead were found along the trail NEMO-MIHNI (SE of TAMI).

Total enemy casualties to 29 Jun were 3519 killed and 635 PW.

MAFFIN

Allied operations between 23 and 30 Jun resulted in the establishment of a perimeter from the coast to the NE end of the MAFFIN Airfield thence Eastward along the road to the TOR RIVER.

On 23 and 24 Jun enemy groups of 10 men with booby traps attached to their bodies launched a number of unsuccessful attacks on the Allied perimeter on LONE TREE HILL. On the latter day an Allied amphibious force landed to the West of the rocky shore 600 yards North of LONE TREE HILL and linked up with our force operating on the slopes of LONE TREE HILL. Patrols disclosed numerous well manned enemy defensive positions to the West and South of the HILL. Two enemy positions SE and East of HILL 225 were engaged by Allied patrols and 25 Japs were killed. Despite stiff resistance on 28-29 Jun, in the LONE TREE HILL Sector the Allied line was extended Southward to a point 400 yards SSW of the summit. An Allied detachment which penetrated $\frac{3}{4}$ mile East of HILL 225 was forced to withdraw owing to difficult terrain.

On the coast, by 29 Jun, Allied forces had reached a point 300 yards NE of the North end of MAFFIN airfield and 300 yards inland. The following day patrols moved West of the rocky shore area and thence South along the WOSKE RIVER without making contact. Petrol, ammunition, engineer supplies and clothing were found along the road South of the WOSKE RIVER mouth.

Enemy casualties to 29 Jun were 2733 killed and 30 PW. A native report received on 29 Jun stated that 2000 Jap escapees from the HOLLANDIA Area were located at ARMOPA (45 miles SE of WAKDE ISLAND) on 16 Jun. The enemy were reported to be weak and poorly armed and that starvation and air strafing had accounted for 500 between ARMOPA and TARONTA. The natives were also reported to be killing the Japs with bows and arrows.

BLAK ISLAND

By 30 Jun Allied forces had succeeded in neutralising organised resistance in the area South of an East-West line 9500 yards North of SCRIDO VILLAGE and West of a North-South line from the Eastern end of MOKMER Airfield. Jap remnants were reported to be endeavouring to escape from the area.

On 25 Jun continuous pressure was exerted against enemy positions which were overcome 2300 yards NE of the East end

of BOROKOE airfield. 38 Japs were killed and five AA guns captured. Scattered enemy positions were encountered in further advances North of the airfields between 27 and 28 Jun resulting in some heavy fighting.

On the ridge NW of IBDI, enemy, from positions in caves and coral bunkers resisted strongly but in heavy fighting on 26 and 28 Jun some ground was gained by Allied forces.

There is evidence that the enemy is making use of the track SORIDO-KORIM BAY (Note - KORIM BAY is the best anchorage on BIAK ISLAND and the track although steep, could have been made at least "jeepable.")

An unconfirmed report of 1 Jul stated that approximately 1000 Japs were at KIRRIDO BAY (Southern coast of SOEPIORI ISLAND).

NOEMFOOR ISLAND

On 2 Jul Allied forces supported by air and naval bombardment landed without opposition in the vicinity of KAMIRI airfield on the West coast of NOEMFOOR ISLAND. By 0951 hrs the airfield had been captured and Allied troops were in control of the area South of the airfield between the coast and the KAMIRI RIVER. The Allied beachhead and troops moving Northwards were subjected to enemy mortar and artillery fire. Allied artillery, landed, is now in operation. Enemy killed on 2 Jul totalled 45.

(b) SEA

DUTCH NEW GUINEA

On 26 Jun a medium tanker and barge and small ship activity, were observed at SCRONG.

Allied PT boats operating in GEELVINK BAY on 28 Jun sank two enemy barges laden with ammunition and personnel eleven miles South of MANOKWARI.

CELEBES SEA

Three destroyers or destroyer escorts and six small to medium merchant vessels were sighted, heading North East off CAPE LELAI (North Eastern MALINAHERAS) on 26 Jun. Two destroyers or large destroyer escorts and three large cargo vessels were underway in BIBOLO BAY on the same date.

Three destroyers were sighted 60 miles South by East of BASILAN STRAIT (SULU ARCHIPELAGO) on a Southerly course on 28 Jun.

On 27 Jun a cruiser and two destroyers were heading North West in SALAJAR STRAIT (South Eastern CELEBES).

CERAM SEA

Between 26 Jun and 1 Jul sightings were made of thirteen enemy merchant type vessels in the area. Five of these vessels, totalling approximately 20,000 tons, were moving on NE or Northerly courses. A 2000 ton tanker was in the oil port of BOELA on 30 Jun.

FLORES SEA

Air reconnaissance of BIMA (SOEMBABA) on 25 Jun revealed only one cargo vessel of 4-5000 tons and an unidentified vessel of 2500 tons. A torpedo hit was probably scored on the cargo vessel.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

On 25 Jun three enemy cruisers and two tankers were seen heading South West 10 miles North of NEGROS ISLAND. Other sightings of enemy naval vessels in the PHILIPPINES were an aircraft carrier, a cruiser and two destroyers in DAVAO on 29 Jun and a battleship heading West 100 miles SW by South of CAPE SAN AUGUSTIN on 1 Jul.

Two transports were observed leaving SARANGANI BAY (Southern MINDANAO) on 29 Jun.

GENERAL

In the CENTRAL PACIFIC, a destroyer and five cargo vessels were seen in the YAP area on 28 Jun.

Along the North Eastern coast of NEW GUINEA Allied PT boats and light surface craft sank or damaged 28 enemy barges and attacked enemy positions West of AITAPE perimeter.

(c) AIR - ALLIED OPERATIONS

CAROLINE ISLANDS

YAP ISLAND was attacked four times between 25-28 Jun by a total of 99 Liberators. Bombs were dropped on the runways, bivouac and dispersal areas. Eighteen of approximately 80 intercepting enemy fighters were destroyed.

SOLOMONS

Between 27-30 Jun targets of opportunity on BOUGAINVILLE ISLAND were bombed and strafed by a total of 125 Allied aircraft.

During the period 28-30 Jun ERVENTA and FAURO ISLANDS were attacked by 96 fighters and medium bombers.

NEW BRITAIN

Between 25 Jun and 1 Jul 541 sorties were flown by Allied aircraft in attacks against enemy installations and dumps in the RABAU Area.

Twenty four Mitchells and 2 Venturas supported by 8 Corsairs bombed and strafed targets in the WIDE BAY Area over 24-26 Jun.

NORTH EAST NEW GUINEA

To the 525 Allied sorties flown against enemy installations and bivouac areas in the WEWAK Area between 19-25 Jun (Int Review No. 114) should be added a further 115 sorties against the same targets on 24-25 Jun.

Attacks against the same area have continued. Between 26 Jun and 1 Jul a total of 641 Allied aircraft were employed in daily attacks.

NW NEW GUINEA

The runway at BABO was well cratered following a raid by 22 Liberators on 29 Jun.

Allied medium bombers and fighters flew 64 sorties in support of our ground forces on BIAK ISLAND between 24-29 Jun.

Similar support was given in the MAFFIN BAY Area on 25 Jun when a force of 31 Bostons, 12 Mitchells and 31 Thunderbolts bombed a Japanese divisional Headquarters and bivouacs extending 20 miles along the TOR RIVER. Twelve Thunderbolts again attacked the MAFFIN Area on 28 Jun.

Eleven Mitchells struck at MANOKWARI and the airfield at RANSIKI on 26 Jun while on 29 Jun 15 Bostons bombed and strafed AA positions and installations at WARREN.

Prior to the Allied landing on NOEMFOOR ISLAND on 2 Jul, enemy airfields on the island were subjected to heavy attacks by Allied aircraft, on 25, 26, 27, 28 and 30 Jun. These attacks, the majority of which were directed against KANIRI Airfield, reached their peak on 1 Jul when 91 Liberators, 12 Mitchells and 33 Bostons bombed KANIRI causing large explosions and fires and scoring a direct hit on a small arms ammunition dump.

CERAM

On 1 Jul 29 Liberators attacked OLD NAMLEA airfield on BOEROE ISLAND. Three grounded enemy aircraft were destroyed, one runway was rendered unserviceable and large fires were started. One of four intercepting enemy aircraft was destroyed.

TEIOR

CAPE CHATER airfield was bombed on 26 and 28 Jun by seven and eight Mitchells respectively. Nine Mitchells bombed LAUTEM WEST strip on 27 Jun.

AIR .. ENEMY OPERATIONS

BIAK ISLAND

Two enemy aircraft bombed MOKMER airfield causing only slight damage on 25 Jun.

PART 112. ENEMY OOB - AIR

Estimate of Enemy Shore Based Air Strength in areas listed below, on information to 1700K/30 Jun, 1944.

AREAS	F	L/B T/B				F/B	F/P	Obsn	Total 30 Jun	H Comparative 27 Jun
		2/E	&	&						
		F	M/B	D/B						
NEW BRITAIN	2						2	2	6	6
NEW IRELAND							5		5	5
SOLOMONS							3		3	3
NEW GUINEA	35	2	15	4			6	8	70	65
HALMAHERA	115	40	45	18			9	15	242	230
PHILIPPINES	131	12	110	60	10	27	18	368	368	
AMBON-CERAM-	18	12	54		9	14	27	114	109	
BOERCE										
CELEBES	33	3	26			6	3	71	71	
AROE & KEI IS	3	2					2	7	7	
TIMOR-SOEMBA-										
SOEMBAYA-FLORES	14	4	9			6	6	39	39	
JAVA-BALI-LOMBOK	12		18			12	5	47	47	
BORNEO	16					9	3	28	28	
	579	75	257	82	19	99	89	1000	978	

H Comparative totals shown in the last column may reflect previous strength at locations now unoccupied by the enemy.

HX Estimates do not include combat types not assigned to operational units and used in training.

(AAF Int Summary No.221)

4. ORGANISATION

1 AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE

Complete details of the strength, organisation, and equipment of 1 Amphibious Brigade have now been obtained from documents and PW captured during the MARSHALL ISLANDS campaign.

(1) HISTORY

In Nov 43, 3 Independent Garrison Unit, which for 10 years had been engaged in guard duties in MANCHURIA, underwent a reorganisation that transformed it into 1 Amphibious Brigade.

In carrying out the reorganisation, the old garrison unit HQ and the three garrison infantry battalions were used as a nucleus. Certain personnel, including those not physically fit and those selected for certain army training schools, were left behind, and the extensive re-shuffling of personnel within the battalions necessitated doing away with one of the four rifle companies in each battalion. Replacements to make up required strengths were drawn freely from units stationed in the same region in MANCHURIA.

The brigade embarked from FUSAN on 14 Dec 43. An attack was made on the convoy by an enemy submarine late on the same day, but the attacker was driven off by the escort, and TRUK was reached safely on 26 Dec.

It is probable that 1 Amphibious Brigade was originally intended to be used as a mobile reserve striking force for the MARSHALLS Area, to be based at KWAJALEIN and rushed to threatened points. However, the increasing threat of Allied attack made immediate reinforcement of certain areas urgent and caused a change in plans for the employment of the brigade. Therefore, upon arrival at TRUK, orders were issued assigning the brigade for garrison duties on the islands of WOTJE, MALOELAP, KWAJALEIN and ENIWETOK Atoll. All the detachments with the exception of that scheduled for WOTJE (which was still awaiting transportation from KWAJALEIN to WOTJE), were in their appointed positions by 10 Jan, and in the ensuing Allied attack during Feb 44, the bulk of the brigade was annihilated.

ORGANISATION AND STRENGTH - 1 Amphibious Brigade was commanded by Major-General NISHIDA Yoshimi, and had a total strength of 3,940. The Brigade was a completely self-contained group and consisted of three infantry battalions, a Tank unit with nine M2595 light tanks, a machine cannon company with six 20mm machine cannon, plus supporting engineer, medical and signal units.

In addition to its military personnel, the brigade had about 120 Japanese civilian employees who accompanied it into the field. Ten of these were employed on the office staff at Brigade HQ and the remainder were allotted to the various units as labourers. None had received any sort of military training.

EQUIPMENT - 1 Amphibious Brigade was well equipped with modern weapons. All rifles were Type 99 7.7mm calibre, and the firepower of the infantry companies was strengthened by the addition of 2 medium machine guns, one 20mm machine cannon and two 81mm mortars to each company.

(ii) The following chart shows the organisation of 1 Amphibious Brigade as at Dec 43.

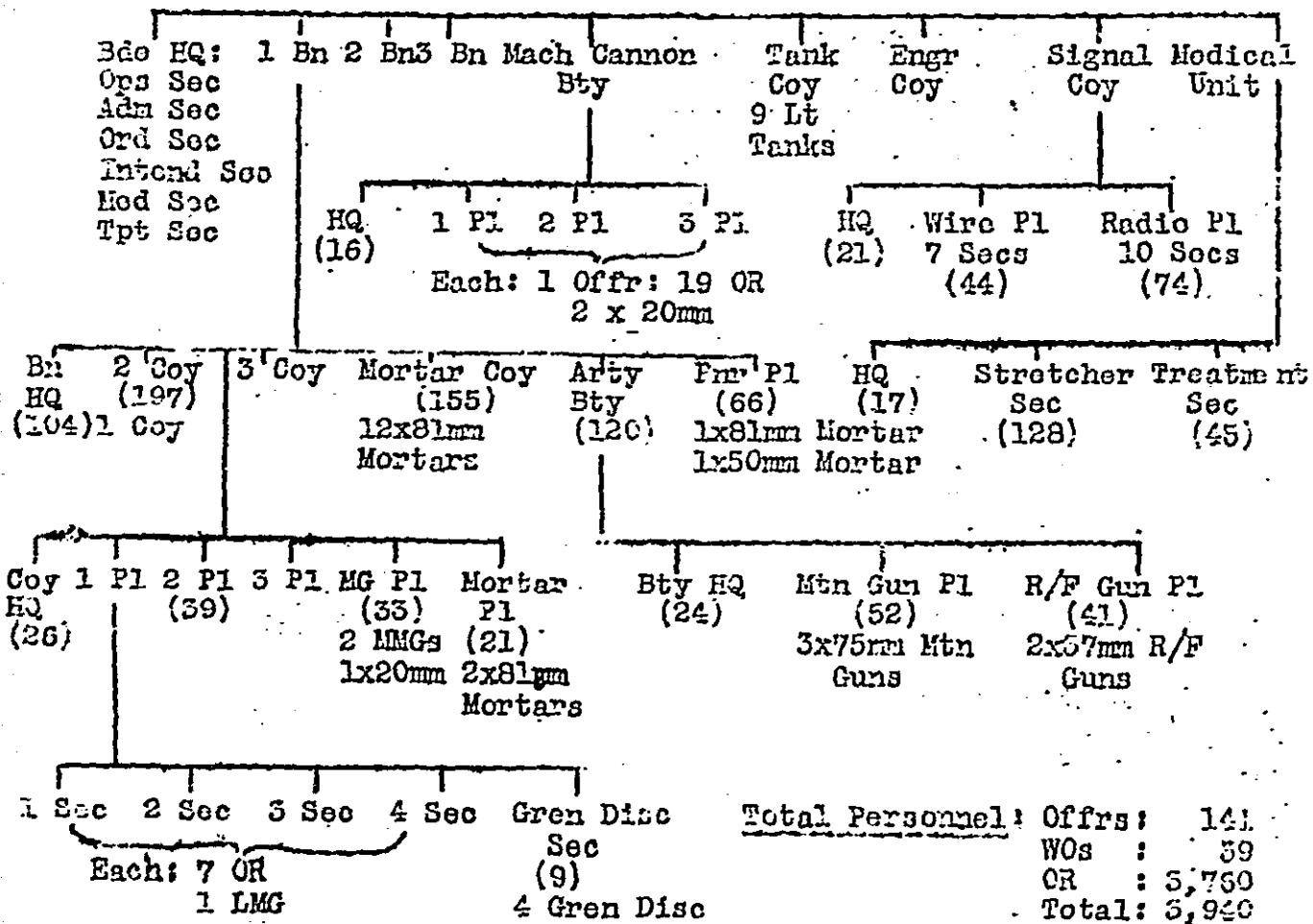
1 AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE

Dec 43

(3940)

GOC : Maj Gen

(117) (1036) (1036) (1036) (76) (66) (243) (139) (190)



Total Equipment -

Sword	79	81mm Mortar	63
Bayonet	3679	50mm Mortar	3 (possibly 12)
Rifle (Type 99)	2049	20mm Automatic Gun	9
Pistol	225	37mm Rapid Fire Gun	6
Grenade Discharger	112	75mm Mountain Gun	9
Rifle Grenade		20mm AA Machine Cannon	6
Attachment	200	Light Tank	9
Light Machine Gun	108	(each 1 x 37mm Tank Gun and 2 MMGs)	
Medium Machine Gun	18	Flare Throwers	6

(Adapted from JICPOA Bulletin No.88 - 44)
(AMP Int Summary No.100)

ENEMY COMMANDO UNITS

Extracts from "Diversiory Unit Combat Instructions" dated Jan 44, captured on BIAK, are of considerable interest. Similar units, reported in AMF Summary No.89 to be present at MANOKWARI, have previously been described as Commando Units. Their mission is to strike at key objectives and destroy them, and to disrupt lines of communications. "Based on the plan of senior officers", they must "secretly penetrate deep into enemy territory and execute a surprise attack on enemy Headquarters, airfields, supply lines and other military installations. The success of a Diversiory Unit lies in the element of surprise.

Each Unit is to carry with it all items necessary for a self-contained raiding party operating away from its base. River-crossing and bivouac equipment, explosives and incendiaries, signal instruments and equipment for communicating with planes, medical supplies and materials for winning over the natives, are amongst those listed.

Infiltration into enemy territory by sea routes and by land routes is described, and both are to take place at night, full advantage being taken of darkness and weather.

For the attack, vulnerable points are to be selected. Ideal objectives are enemy HQ (including its signal and liaison installations), airfields, important armament (airplanes, tanks, MT, heavy and light weapons), vital combat material such as ammunition and fuel, rear storage installations (supply warehouses, dumps, transport systems, communication roads etc) as well as commanding officers and high ranking personnel.

The document discusses various objectives suitable for attack. In all cases the unit is to attack, destroy and withdraw. The following is a summary of what is to be kept in mind by the attacking force.

"In attacks against enemy HQ, kill the commander and important personnel (Staff); steal or destroy important documents, and destroy buildings and communication installations. In most cases reconnoitering enemy HQ is hazardous, so endeavour to gain information from the natives by subterfuge or other means, or capture HQ personnel. It is best to kill commanding officers and staffs in their quarters, which are usually poorly guarded, or while they are riding in their cars. In attacking airfields, destroy the HQ, airplanes, bombs, fuel dumps and signal stations. It is very important to kill pilots. Depending on the circumstances, when attacking warehouses and dumps it is advantageous to destroy specific types of combat material."

In addition, ambush attacks are to be executed. Small enemy forces, when encountered, are to be annihilated by surprise attack. Time bombs are to be attached to moving vehicles "so as to kill personnel and destroy transport organisations after the lapse of a pre-determined interval", and mines may be placed at strategic points on the road.

These units appear to have been designed on the European model somewhat too late for the tactical situation. The speed and mobility needed to strike a swift and accurate blow and make a quick getaway are difficult to achieve in a campaign of desperate defence. Moreover the value of such a blow depends upon the strength of the blow which follows it, and the strength of the blow which follows it depends upon the adequacy of lines of communication. It does not appear that Allied sea and air superiority will permit the Japanese lines of communication much future.

If, however, "diversionary units" are employed, their nuisance value would be considerable, even though their primary mission of seizing key points to assist in the rapid advance of major Japanese forces would seem to be somewhat out of date.

(Adapted from AMF Int Review No. 110)

7. TACTICS

ENEMY DEVELOPMENT OF BACTERIA WARFARE

A recent captured document from CENTRAL PACIFIC Area included a listing of 13 types of aerial bombs and their markings. Of particular interest is the mention of a Mark 7 "BACILLUS bomb" for use in "special circumstances". This is the first substantiation of various vague hints that the enemy may be developing bacteria warfare technique.

The following details are the probable markings and colour identifications of the bombs,

Markings - KUSHO Type 13 Experimental, 1 Kg Mark 7

Colours - Green tip, purple band, grey body, and purple tail or struts of tail.

As further information, and samples if possible, are urgently required, it is desired that any additional information that has been, or may be obtained on the BACILLUS bomb, be forwarded immediately through normal intelligence channels.

(Adapted from AMF Summaries 96 and 99)

8. EXTRACTS FROM PW REPORT

MALARIAL TOLL OF JAPANESE TROOPS IN NEW BRITAIN

A Japanese Medical Officer recently captured said that there was a severe incidence of malaria in NEW BRITAIN.

At RAKUNE, approximately 60% of the troops of 141 Inf Regt (65 Bde) were affected, resulting in about 8% deaths.

Severe diarrhoea or dysentery often accompanied malaria.

TREATMENT

Quinine was used as an antidote in the PHILIPPINES, but has since been entirely superseded by atobrin. Quinine it was found protracted the treatment and reacted unfavourably on the stomach.

It was also thought to be responsible for occasional cases of black water fever.

Atobrin and plasmoquin were now used in conjunction with bi-carbonate of soda to settle the stomach.

(I.R. No. 314A)

9. GENERAL

JAPANESE AIRPLANE PRODUCTION

Although a great variety of estimates, many of them conflicting, have been made with regard to Japanese combat airplane production, most authorities now seem to agree that output had reached a rate of over 1000 airplanes monthly by the end of 1943.

One source goes so far as to estimate that production in the month of Dec 1943, was on the order of 1300-1400 combat-type airplanes. Unfortunately, a complete translation of the captured document from which this estimate was deduced has not yet been received by this Headquarters, so it is difficult to evaluate the estimate. Most other sources suggest a figure nearer 1100, and this seems somewhat more in line with Japanese capabilities.

There is no doubt, however, that the enemy, by concentrating every possible effort on his airplane output, was able to make remarkable production strides in late 1943 and early 1944.

In view of this, it is believed that, by Jun 1944, production of combat types had probably climbed to a minimum of at least 1250 combat airplanes a month, and probably even higher. Thus, on the basis of present information, a Jun 1944 production of between 1300 and 1400 combat-type airplanes seems likely.

This output was probably made up of about 60% fighters, 30% bombers, and 10% miscellaneous. (In the following list, airplanes such as IRVING and JUDY which are used for both recon and combat purposes are included under their combat function).

ESTIMATED JAPANESE COMBAT-TYPE AIRPLANE PRODUCTION, JUN 1944

<u>Type of Airplane</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Single-seater fighters	750	55
Two-engine fighters	50	4
Single-engine bombers	200	15
Multi-engine bombers	200	15
Recon planes and flying boats	150	11
Total	1350	100%

It should be noted that these figures do not include transports or trainers, production of which amounts to several hundred airplanes.

While this production is not impressive in the light of the huge Allied output, it does indicate outstanding efforts by JAPAN to strengthen her airpower. It also indicates the enemy's capacity to replace formidable losses and explains why he had available sufficient airplanes to sustain the loss of about 600 recently in the Mandates, on top of his other losses, particularly in this theatre. Present indications are, however, that when non-combat losses are taken into account, any excess over losses for Jun will be small.

(AAF Int Summary No.220)

PART V

SECURITY

ACTIVITY OF ENEMY AGENT AT HOLLANDIA AS REPORTED BY US ARMY
CIC PERSONNEL

Acting on information received from a confidential informant, Counter Intelligence Corps agents in the HOLLANDIA Area have arrested a Japanese agent who had been directing the activities of six native tribes in DUTCH NEW GUINEA.

Arrest of the agent, a DUTCH subject and school teacher in that region, is believed to have smashed a collaborationist ring which could have been highly detrimental to AMERICAN prosecution of the war in Western NEW GUINEA.

He has been turned over to DUTCH authorities who will try him for treason.

Investigation by the CIC established that the school teacher offered his full co-operation to the Japanese when enemy forces occupied HOLLANDIA on 6 May 1942. The Japanese permitted him to continue at his post, using him as a puppet to control six native chieftains over whom, because of his position, the man exercised powerful influence.

Through the chieftains, the school teacher controlled the activities of some 750 natives.

The CIC investigation determined that the man was on "friendly terms" with Japanese officers who awarded him a diploma for his "good work".

The CIC learned also that the agent had issued orders to the village headmen to direct searches for and apprehension of American aviators forced down in the area, and to turn them over to the Japanese. He did this, the investigation showed, of his own volition and not as a result of compulsion by the Japanese.

(Adapted from US Army CIC Bulletin No. 40)

CENSORSHIP

From a review of Field Censorship Reports since Jan 44, it is clear that the high standard of security mindedness of members of the AMF, as evidenced by their letters, has been maintained.

The amount of AMF mail requiring treatment by Field Censors has remained consistently low over the last four months. The following are the figures expressed in terms of the percentage of AMF mail requiring treatment -

1944 Feb-Mar 2.54%, Mar-Apr 2.16%, Apr-May 2.16%, May-Jun 2.26%

Whilst this standard is considered satisfactory, there is still room for considerable improvement. This can be achieved primarily by the further education of troops in the needs of security in general and the requirements of censorship in particular.

(Adapted from AMF Int Review No. 100)

R. F. Holmes Maj
22 SECOND AUST ARMY

APPENDIX "A"

JAPANESE TYPE 100 RIFLE GRENADE LAUNCHER

Using the new Improved Type Hand Grenade Model 99 ("Kiska")

This smooth bore launcher is designed for firing the Model 99 Hand Grenade. Although apparently primarily designed for use with the Model 99 7.7mm Rifle, this launcher can be used with any of the standard rifles of 6.5mm calibre. It is reported that the grenade is capable of being projected approximately 100 yards. No other projectiles have been recovered to date for firing from this launcher.

DESCRIPTION

The launcher is comprised of four parts, the grenade cup, projectile barrel, body and a cylindrical spring attaching clamp. Construction is of well-finished, high-grade steel. Both the launcher cup and the projectile barrel may be unscrewed from the body for purposes of cleaning. A gas vent with a sliding cover, approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ in diameter, is situated on top of the body. It is considered that the vent is left open when using the 7.7mm cartridge owing to the increased propellant charge.

The cylindrical attaching clamp contained in the body, is composed of two circular segments of thin sheet steel which fit around the outside of the rifle barrel and are held together by a strong flat spring. A chain is attached to the clamp for securing the launcher to the rifle.

CHARACTERISTICS

Overall length	=	8 $\frac{3}{4}$ in
Length of grenade cup	=	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in
Internal diameter of grenade cup	=	1 $\frac{5}{8}$ in
Internal diameter of projectile barrel	=	5/16 in
Total weight	=	1 lb 9 oz

OPERATION

The launcher is attached to the rifle by fitting the cylindrical attaching clamp around the muzzle to the rear of the foresight and sliding the slotted rear end of the launcher over it. The chain is hooked over the bayonet standard probably to prevent the launcher being blown off on discharge. The grenade is placed in the cup with the safety pin removed and the fuse pointing outwards. Standard ball ammunition is used for propulsion.

When the rifle is discharged, the gases, which are compressed in the projectile barrel, pass through a gas port into the grenade cup and cause the grenade to be discharged.

COMMENTS

The following interesting information was gained from test firing -

- (1) The rifle has very little recoil and could be easily fired from the shoulder.

APPENDIX "A"

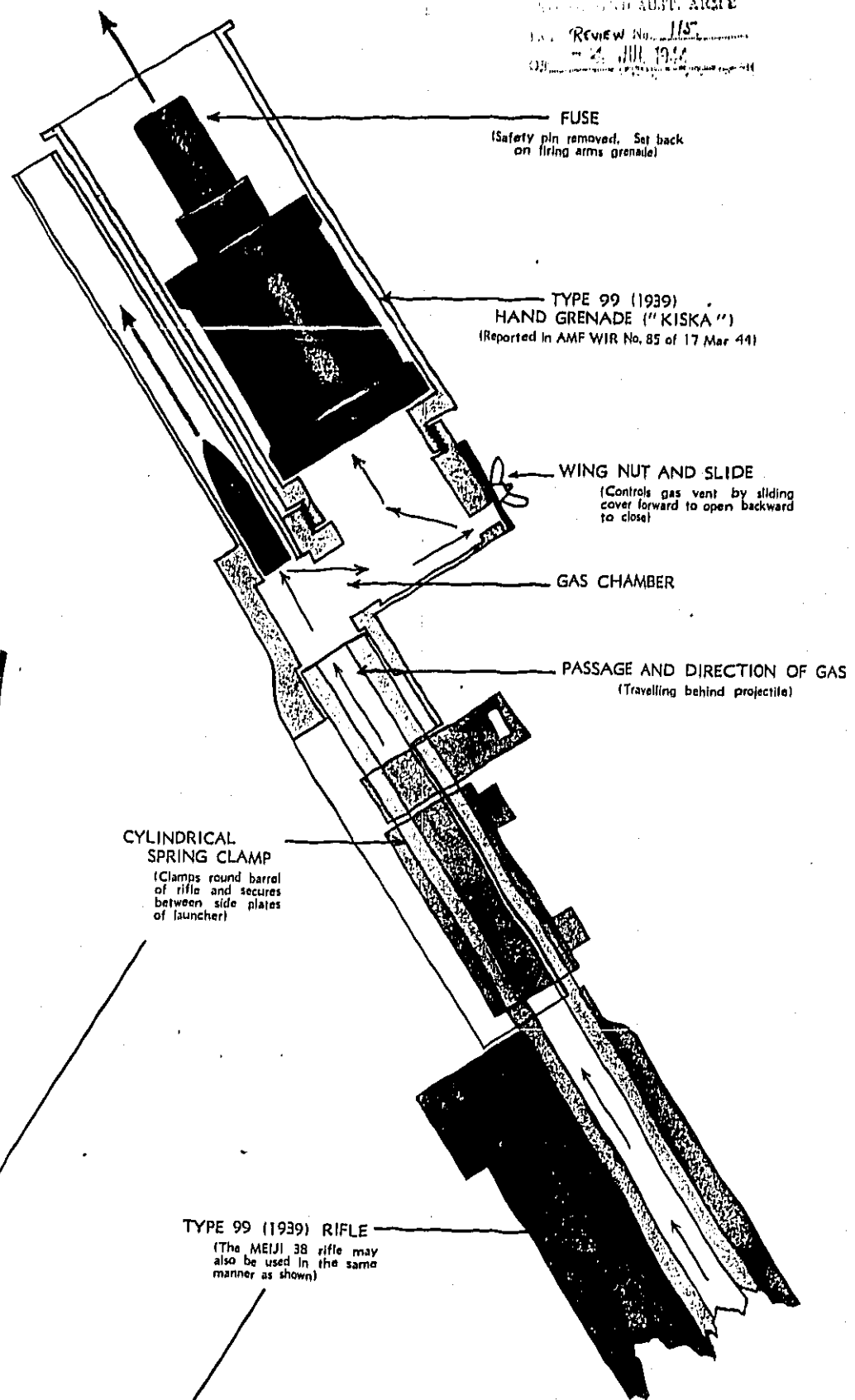
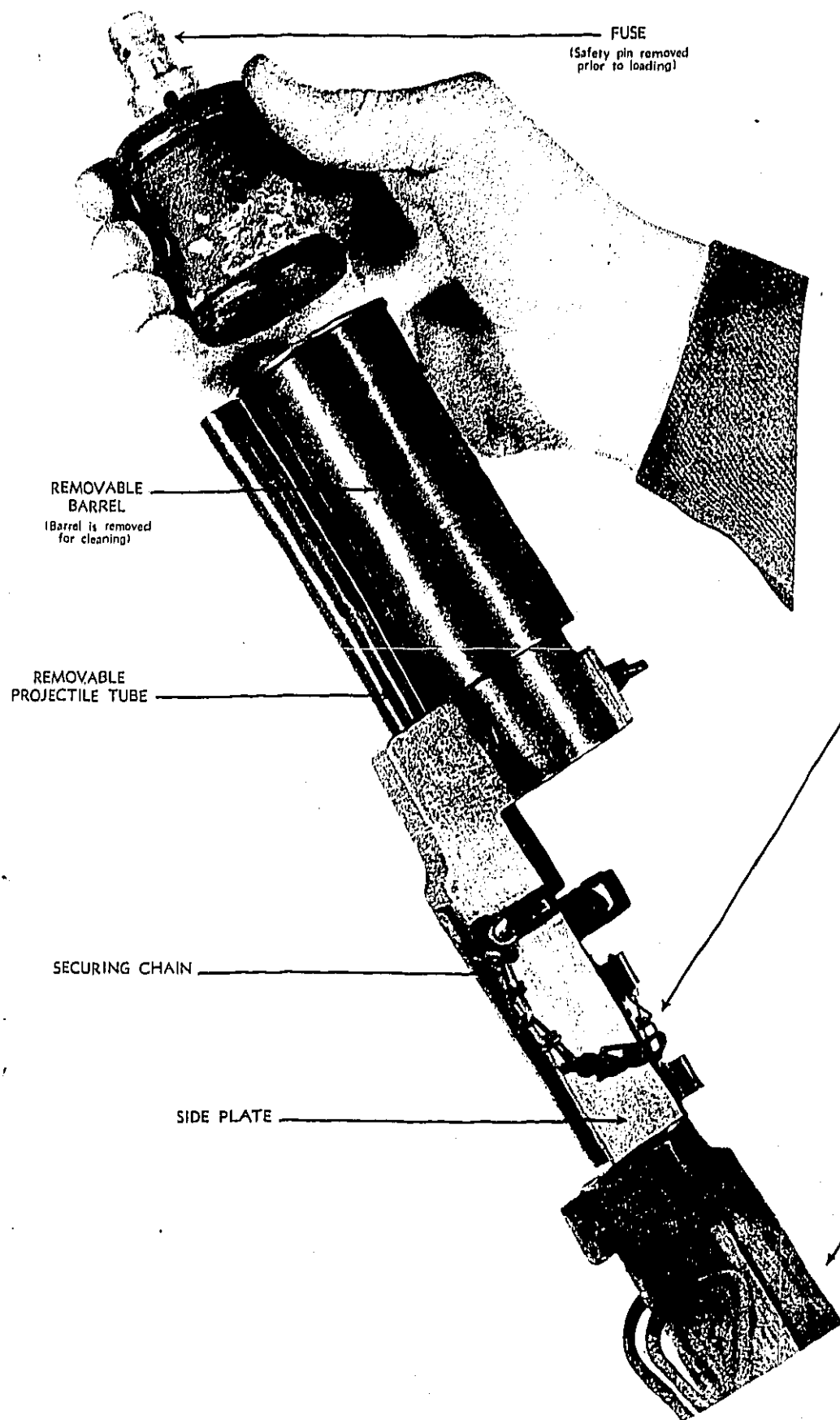
- (2) The grenade is plainly visible in flight and turns end over end.
- (3) Smoke is clearly seen to issue from the grenade during flight.
- (4) The report of the rifle is slightly muffled.
- (5) The grenade explodes with a sharp cracking report.

(Adapted from a report published by
HQ USAFISPA Ordnance Intelligence
Unit - AMF Int Summary No.100)

JAPANESE RIFLE GRENADE LAUNCHER

TYPE 100 (1940)

using
TYPE 99 (1939) HAND GRENADE
("KISKA")

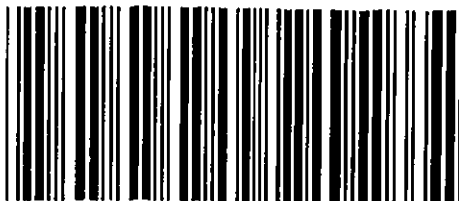


APPENDIX TO AMF WEEKLY
INTELLIGENCE REVIEW No. 120
OF 30 JUNE 44
ADDRESS
HEADQUARTERS, U.S. ARMY
IN THE PACIFIC
REVIEW No. 115
24 JUL 1944
OFFICE OF THE JAPANESE
INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

DIAGRAM
NOT TO SCALE

GSI (a) Adv LHQ

000976M



WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C2118
(adapted.)

INTELLIGENCE SECTION

(Erase heading not required).

Unit HQ SECOND AUST. ARMY

Date and Time.—From 1 Jul 44 To 31 Jul 44

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURNSIDE	31 Jul 44		Staff of Intelligence Section as at 31 Jul 44.	
PARRAMATTA				
			<u>Appointment</u> <u>Rank</u> <u>Name</u>	
			GSO(II) Int Maj HOLMES R L	
			GSO(III) " Capt POTTS W E	
			IO " KING W H	
			" Lt DULEY D O	
			" " BOYD J W	
			Clerks S Sjt CLANCY J V	(Transfer to HQ
			" FRY A L	N.G. Force pending)
			Sjt CANDY C R	
			Pte MOYSE E D	(AWAS)
			Typists Cpl McDOUGALL C M	"
			Pte PARKER J C	"
			Draughtsman Sjt GUNN W	(Transfer to LHQ pending)

INTELLIGENCE SECTION

(Erase heading not required).

Unit HQ. SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY

Date and Time.—From 1 Jul 44 To 31 Jul 44

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURNSIDE	31 Jul 44		Draughtsman (Cont) Sjt ELGAR A H	
PARRAMATTA			Cpl RICE R E	
			Pte JOHNSON L	
			Orderly " CARR R W	
			Dtrs Dvr DALTON G	
			" STEVENS R	(Leave and probable transfer).
			<u>APPENDICES</u>	
			"A" HQ Second Aust Army Weekly Intelligence Review No. 115	Copies Nos. 51 and 52.
			"B" " " " " " " " No. 116	Copies Nos. 51 and 52.
			"C" " " " " " " " No. 117	Copies Nos. 51 and 52
			"D" " " " " " " " No. 118	Copies Nos. 52 and 53
			Lt Col M J Maj	

INTELLIGENCE SECTION WAR DIARY

Period from 1 Jul 44 to 31 Jul 44

G (Registry)

1. Attached hereto two copies of the Intelligence Section War Diary, together with 2 copies of Appendices for period from 1 Jul 44 to 31 Jul 44.

GS (Int)
2 Aug 44

R. Holmes
Maj
GS

APPENDIX B FOR INTELLIGENCE SECTION H.Q. SECOND AUST. ARMY.
WAR DIARY - PERIOD FROM 1 JUL 44 TO 31 JUL 44.

SECRET

52

Copy No.....

HEADQUARTERS SECOND AUST ARMY
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW No. 116

(Based on information received from 1800 hrs 3 Jul to 1800 hrs 10 Jul 44)

1. Recipients of this document will take special care to ensure the secrecy thereof.

They will also ensure that the contents of those portions side-lined are NOT distributed lower than Lt-Cols Comd.
2. Except as specified above, recipients may promulgate the contents for the information of all units; but in so doing, they must quote HQ Second Aust Army Int Review No. 116 and such sources as are acknowledged by HQ Second Aust Army.
3. A receipt for this summary is NOT required. Recipients are requested to note serial numbers and bring under immediate notice non receipt of any issue.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introductory	1
(a) General Resume	
(b) Enemy Strengths	
<u>PART I</u>	
Summary of Operations by Areas	
(a) Land	2
(b) Sea	5
(c) Air	6
<u>PART II</u>	
2. Enemy OOB - Air	8
4. Organisation	8
5. Tactics	10
6. Equipment	11
8. Extracts from captured documents	11
9. General	12
<u>PART V</u>	
Security	14

APPENDICES

- "A" Japanese Armoured Cars
"B" Perspective Map of BURMA Operations

Distribution
See over

Headquarters,
SECOND AUST ARMY
11 Jul 44

DISTRIBUTION INTELLIGENCE REVIEW

Copy No.

1 Aust Div	1
SYDNEY Fortress	2
NEWCASTLE Fortress	3
KEMBLA Fortress	4
HQ VDC NSW	5
57 AA Regt (Comp)	6
1 RAE Trg Centre	7
Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	8
1 Aust Inf Trg Bde	9
2 Aust Inf Trg Bde	10
2 Aust Inf Spec Gp	11
1 Aust Para Trg Centre	12
1 AEME Trg Bn	13
Aust Recruit Trg Centre	14
Second Aust Army Junior Leaders School	15
Western Command	16
NSW L of C Area	17 - 22
Vic L of C Area	23 - 28
SA L of C Area	29 - 35
Tas L of C Area	36
MLO SS CANBERRA	37
Eastern Area RAAF	38
Southern Area RAAF	39
USAFPE Base 7	40
Comd - BGS	41
GS (Int)	42 - 44
Adv LHQ	45 - 47
LHQ	48
Battle Board	49
File	50
War Diary	51 - 52

INTRODUCTORY

(a) GENERAL RESUME

The occupation of SAIPAN (CENTRAL PACIFIC area) with its two established airfields and the capture of the remaining two airfields NAMBER and KORNASOREN on NOEMFOOR Island constitute the only significant events in the land situation during the week. Elsewhere operations have been confined to small Allied tactical gains and intensive patrol activity.

Little change in Allied air policy has occurred during the week. Activity was maintained on all fronts and neutralising attacks made against airfields on the VOGELKOP PENINSULA.

The continuance of Allied air raids against enemy concentrations, bridges and installations in the WEWAK-YAKAMUL area, appears to have assisted at least in temporarily disorganising enemy preparations in that area. Increased barge activity between WEWAK and YAKAMUL and enemy patrol activity in the area Southeast of ATTAPE is reported.

With Allied positions on BIAK and NOEMFOOR now consolidated, facilities for increased activity by our light surface craft in the GEELVINK BAY - MANOKWARI area have been provided as evidenced by successful attacks on enemy barges and small vessels operating in this area.

(b) ENEMY STRENGTHS

Estimated enemy strength in the Northeast sector remains unchanged.

In the Northwest sector, alterations have been made to estimated strengths at SARMI, BIAK ISLAND and MANOKWARI.

Strength at SARMI has been re-assessed at 3,500. Strength at BIAK ISLAND is now estimated at 1,000 after deductions have been made for casualties and attrition.

Strength at MANOKWARI is now estimated at 15,000.

Total enemy strength in the Northwest sector is estimated at 392,500/398,500 and in the Northeast sector at 114,000/124,000, a total for the SWPA of 506,500/522,500.

PART I

OPERATIONS

(a) LAND - OWN AND ENEMY

SOLOMONS

Allied operations were primarily concerned with attacks on an enemy trail block on the ridge between the REINI and TEKESSI Rivers.

On 5 Jul, preceded by mortar preparation, Allied forces made a co-ordinated attack on the trail block and killed five and wounded six enemy. The attack was continued on 6 Jul, and on 7 Jul, after an encounter with a small enemy group Southeast of the block, the position was captured. An Allied reconnaissance force on 8 Jul encountered an estimated two enemy platoons deployed on the ridge astride the track.

Allied patrols in the vicinity of our NUMA NUMA trail block encountered an estimated enemy platoon on 6 Jul.

NEW BRITAIN

A reliable report of 6 Jul states that many Japanese are located two miles East of TORIU (OPEN BAY Area).

NEW GUINEA -

WEWAK AREA

An Allied reconnaissance force landed on the Southeast coast of TARAWAI ISLAND (10 miles NNE BUT) in the early morning of 4 Jul. The patrol encountered 20 Japanese and observed several unmanned pillboxes. After being subjected to rifle and mortar fire the patrol withdrew.

ATTAPE

Some evidence of enemy dispositions and probable intentions was received from a PW during the week. "The PW gave his unit as 237 Infantry Regiment 41 Division and stated that HQ 80 Infantry Regiment, together with about 1000 troops, a few of which were 79 Infantry Regiment was situated on the track about one mile South of YAKAMUL. HQ 78 Infantry Regiment was located approximately 1500 yards SW of CHAROV with about 1500 regimental troops plus 3 Company 237 Infantry Regiment. HQ 20 Division was on the West bank of the DRINDARIA RIVER, half a mile West of JALUP, whilst one company of 237 Infantry Regiment was on the coast road one mile West of YAKAMUL". (AMF Int Review No.101). Allied patrol reports do not bear out all of the PW statement as on 5-6 Jul patrols reported that, with the exception of slight opposition from patrols and outposts, there was no enemy resistance West of the HARECH RIVER.

Between 1 and 6 Jul Allied patrols reported a party of enemy $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles East of AFUA, an undetermined number with an LMG 2000 yards SE of AFUA, two groups 1300 yards South of YAKAMUL, 22 Japs two miles East of ANAMO and an outpost 2000 yards East of AFUA, which was attacked.

On 6 and 7 Jul there were indications of intensified enemy counter reconnaissance East of the DRINIUMOR RIVER. Allied patrols contacted 20-30 Japs $2\frac{1}{4}$ miles West of YAKAMUL and reported an undetermined number moving West $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles West of YAKAMUL.

The only report of movement on the inland "escape" route was of 25 enemy troops at MAJALINBI and PEKALU (both approximately 22 miles SSE of ATTAPÉ).

Enemy casualties to 6 Jul were 1126 killed and 40 captured.

MAFFIN

Subsequent to the establishment of a perimeter from the TOR RIVER to the Northeast end of the MAFFIN airfield on 30 Jun, Allied forces extended the perimeter to the WOSKE RIVER and Southwest to include the airfield.

On 2 and 3 Jul Allied patrols penetrated to the vicinity of the SAWAR airfield. On the first day our patrols failed to make contact but reported unoccupied pillboxes at 25 yard intervals along their route. Numerous dumps were found the contents of which included eight bulldozers, two AA guns, two personnel carriers, and other small items. The following day a further patrol was fired on by a 37mm gun but met no other opposition.

Strong enemy resistance was encountered in the Allied drive South from the perimeter. On 3 Jul enemy resistance was met at the Southwest end of the MAFFIN airfield and an attack was launched against enemy positions on the slopes of HILL 225. By 6 Jul Allied troops had advanced to within 100 yards NE of the summit of HILL 225. Tanks, which knocked out an enemy gun and crew at the foot of the hill, were used on 7 Jul to facilitate Allied operations against enemy positions on HILL 265 ($1\frac{1}{2}$ miles Southeast of the Southwest end of MAFFIN airfield). Stiff enemy resistance was met along a 1000 yard line on the North slopes of HILL 265. Enemy artillery fire was experienced from two guns located on the Western slopes of HILL 265, from a mountain gun 200 yards Southeast of MAFFIN airfield and from guns possibly located near SAWAR which shelled our troops operating 1800 yards South of HILL 265.

Other Allied patrols during the week operated along the WOSKE RIVER, in the vicinity of MT SAKSIN and North of HILL 225.

Total enemy casualties to 7 Jul were 3014 killed and 42 captured.

BIAK ISLAND

Allied operations have been mainly concerned with mopping up enemy pockets and scattered remnants along the ridges North of the airfields, and the extension of patrol activity to the West and North of Allied held territory.

By 9 Jul the only enemy resistance encountered, except sporadic sniper fire, was from the IBDI and MCKMER pockets. Despite continuous pressure the IBDI pocket, containing an estimated 100 enemy armed with grenade launchers and rifles,

was still holding out on 7 Jul and new log bunkers were being constructed. An enemy position on MOKMER RIDGE was captured on 4 Jul and Allied troops found five heavy mortars with 1000 rounds of ammunition, two HMGs, five 20mm AA guns, and 25 dead Japs.

Between 2 and 7 Jul Allied patrol activity was intensified and operated along the KORIM BAY track for three miles, 2000 yards West of SORIDO, $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles Northeast of SORIDO village, $\frac{1}{2}$ mile Northwest of INSIROM, 3000 yards North of BOROKOE airfield and 3000 yards Northwest of HILL 320.

Total enemy casualties reported to 8 Jul were 3274 killed and 23 captured.

NOEMFOOR ISLAND

Allied operations during the week resulted in the occupation of the remaining two Jap airfields, NAMBER and KORNASOREN. A report from a captured Javanese stated that there were 2000 Japanese and 2000 Javanese on the island.

On 3 Jul Allied forces drove Northeast from the KAMIRI Area and by noon the following day had occupied KORNASOREN airfield. On 5, 6 and 8 Jul Allied patrols had reached SJORIBOE (three miles SE of KORNASOREN), MENGGARI (Northeast coast of NOEMFOOR) and FAMEDI POINT (6 miles Southeast KORNASOREN) respectively and reported 25 enemy only at FAMEDI POINT, plus some barges, but there were signs of recent enemy occupation at SJORIBOE where radar and radio were found destroyed. On 6 Jul between 600 and 1000 natives entered the Allied perimeter at KORNASOREN.

In the KAMIRI sector on 3 Jul, Allied troops had occupied the area South to the headwaters of the KAMIRI RIVER where many abandoned enemy positions were discovered East of the airfield. On the same day Allied paratroops landed on the KAMIRI airfield. On 4 Jul no organized enemy resistance was being encountered but on 5 Jul two enemy attacks were made from the gardens one mile SE of KAMIRI. Both attacks were repulsed and 342 enemy killed. The area was cleared by midday. The following day patrols reached an area 2200 yards South of KAMIRI village and reported no contact. Allied patrol activity on 6, 7 and 8 Jul indicated enemy dispositions as follows:- an estimated platoon digging in 800 yards SE of MANOKWARI ($3\frac{1}{2}$ miles South of KAMIRI Village), a group $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles South of KAMIRI village, 25 between NAMBER and MANOKWARI and 70 $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles SE of PIEFOERI (one mile NE of KAMIRI airfield).

On 6 Jul Allied troops landed at NAMBER and ROEMBOI BAY and quickly occupied the airfield. ROEMBOI BAY area was reported to have been abandoned by the enemy 7 days prior to the landing. On 8 Jul natives reported that there were 150 Japs at two villages seven miles Southeast of NAMBER village.

Enemy casualties to 7 Jul were 410 killed and 12 captured. 12 Formosans and 144 Javanese were also captured.

(b) SEA

DUTCH NEW GUINEA

Enemy barge activity continues at SORONG and along the Northern coast of WAKOP PENINSULA. Barge traffic has also been observed around WAIGEO ISLAND and some barges attacked.

In GEELVINK BAY Allied naval units gave support to our ground operations on NOEMFOOR ISLAND and Allied PT boats shelled an enemy bivouac area on the Southern coast of BIAK ISLAND. These craft also sank four enemy barges South of MANOKWARI.

CELEBES SEA

One battleship and two destroyers were seen, with aircraft cover, heading WSW 98 miles SSW of TAWI TAWI on 2 Jul.

On 5 Jul a medium merchant vessel, with an escorting gunboat, was sighted and sunk by Allied aircraft 10 miles SSE of CAPE LELAI (Eastern HALMAHERAS). On the same day three corvettes were seen, together with five merchant vessels totalling approximately 25,000 tons, and five unidentified vessels off PITOE (South of MOROTAI ISLAND) on a SSE course.

A probable cruiser and a destroyer were sighted off the Eastern HALMAHERAS, on 6 Jul, heading Southeast by East. Also on 6 Jul, a sighting was made of three merchant vessels totalling 12,000 tons and two unidentified vessels in LOLABATA HARBOUR (WASTINE BAY). It is possible that those vessels were part of the convoy sighted off PITOE on the previous day.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

On 6 Jul, a convoy, which included one tanker, was sighted proceeding SW off SINGANGEN BAY (Western MINDANAO). The same convoy was later sighted passing through BASILAN STRAIT and was believed to be on route for BALIKPAPAN.

GENERAL

Four destroyers and a freighter were observed heading East 152 miles WNW of PELEHU (PACIFIC GROUP) on 3 Jul.

Three enemy submarines were sighted in RABUL waters between 4 and 7 Jul.

Along the coast of NE NEW GUINEA Allied PT boats, assisted by Boauforts, made successful attacks on enemy barges running between WENAK and enemy coastal positions East of AITAPE. During the period 2-9 Jul a total of 30-33 barges were sunk or destroyed and eight damaged by these attacks.

Air reconnaissance of the KAI ISLANDS on 8 Jul revealed a small merchant ship and numerous barges at TOEAL with a further forty barges in ROSENBERG STRAIT.

(c) AIR - ALLIED OPERATIONS

CAROLINE ISLANDS

PELELIU airfield (PALAU) and TRUK were lightly raided by two Liberators on 2 Jul.

WOLEAI airfield was bombed on 4 and 7 Jul by five and three Liberators respectively.

During the period 3-7 Jul, a total of 99 Liberators attacked targets on YAP ISLAND. Of 80-100 intercepting enemy fighters nine were destroyed and two damaged.

SOLOMONS

A total of 154 Allied flying boats, medium, dive and fighter bombers carried out attacks against targets at KIETA, ERVENTA and SHORTLAND ISLANDS, the BUIN-FAISI area and on BOUGAINVILLE and CHOISEUL ISLANDS between 2 and 7 Jul.

NEW IRELAND

KAVIENG was bombed on 1, 4, 7 and 8 Jul by a total of 63 fighter and dive bombers. Similar aircraft flew 32 sorties against enemy installations at FANGALAWA BAY.

NEW BRITAIN

Daily attacks involving a total of 772 Allied aircraft were flown against targets in the RABAU area between 2 and 8 Jul. The heaviest strikes were made on 7 Jul when 186 aircraft participated.

NORTH EAST NEW GUINEA

Allied aircraft flew 561 sorties in continuance of their non-stop attacks against enemy store dumps, personnel areas, troop concentrations and bridges in the WEWAK-ATTAPE area between 2 and 9 Jul.

NORTH WEST NEW GUINEA

Allied medium and fighter bombers gave support to our ground forces on BLAK and NOEMFOOR ISLANDS on 2, 3, 4 and 6 Jul.

MABIRE airfield was attacked for the first time in a month by 24 Bostons on 7 Jul.

Eight Liberators dropped 24 tons on ELLEOKWARI airfield on 1 Jul. A further eight Liberators dropped a similar load on KOEMI airfield on 5 Jul.

SAMATE airfield was bombed by twelve Liberators on 3 Jul. This raid resulted in the destruction of five grounded enemy aircraft.

Several grounded enemy aircraft were also destroyed when 37 Allied aircraft raided the dispersal area at SAGAN airfield on 6 Jul.

Six Mitchells carried out attacks against villages in

the CAPE WAIOS area and on WAIGEO ISLAND on 5 Jul.

SOUTH WEST NEW GUINEA

JAPERO (50 miles East by South of TIMOEKA) was raided by two Beauforts and six Warhawks on 3 and 5 Jul respectively.

CERAM

On 4 Jul four Liberators dropped a total of ten tons on AMAHAI and LIANG airfields.

BOEROE ISLAND

NAMLEA airfield and township were bombed by 16 Liberators on 9 Jul.

GENERAL

LARAT and SAUMLAKI (TANIMBAR ISLANDS) were bombed on 2 and 3 Jul. Mitchells dropped a total of six tons of bombs on targets in the AROE ISLANDS on 1 and 3 Jul.

In TIMOR, CAPE CHATER airfield was bombed by 35 Mitchells on 4 Jul and on 2 Jul three Mitchells dropped three tons on DILLI airfield.

AIR - ENEMY OPERATIONS

On 3 Jul two aircraft circled the HANSA BAY Area and ineffectually strafed NUBIA PLANTATION.

On 5 and 6 Jul enemy aircraft in small formations made ineffective bombing raids against OWI ISLAND (South of BIAK) and MOKMER airfield. No casualties and only minor damage was caused by those attacks.

In their first retaliatory raid since the Allied occupation of the island, six enemy aircraft dropped 55 bombs on NOEMPOOR ISLAND on 9 Jul. Neither damage or casualties resulted.

PART II2. ENEMY OOB - AIR

Estimate of enemy land based air strength in the areas listed below, on information to 1700K/7 Jul 44.

Areas	F	2/EF	L/B & M/B	T/B & D/B	F/B	F/P	Obsn	Total 7 Jul	Comparative Total 30 Jun
NEW BRITAIN	2					2	2	6	6
NEW IRELAND						5		5	5
SOLOMONS						3		3	3
NEW GUINEA	18		10			3	5	36	65
HALMAHERA	70	25	45	4		9	10	163	230
PHILIPPINES	131	27	110	60	10	27	23	388	368
AMBON-CERAM-									
BOEROE	25	14	39		9	17	27	131	109
CELEBES	43	3	26			6	3	81	71
AROE & KAI IS	3	2					2	7	7
TIMOR-SOEMB									
SOEMBABA	14	4	9			6	6	39	39
FLORES									
JAVA-BALI-									
LOMBOK	12		18			12	5	47	47
BORNEO	16					9	3	28	28
	334	75	257	64	19	99	86	934	978

(AAF Int Summary No.223)

4. ORGANISATIONDIVISIONAL ARTILLERY

The normal artillery component of a "Standard" Division is a 36 gun regiment of 75mm field or mountain artillery. These may be motorised, horse-drawn or pack.

In several divisions, basically "Standard", the artillery unit has been found to be an Artillery Group, composed of an Artillery Group Headquarters with a strength of about 160 personnel, a regiment of field artillery, and such other independent artillery and anti-aircraft units as may be assigned or attached.

(a) Field Artillery Regiment

The regular field artillery regiment consists of a regimental headquarters (commander and staff), a headquarters operational group, a regimental train, and three battalions of 75mm field guns. Total strength is approximately 2,300 officers and men. Armament is normally thirty-six 75mm guns, but can be arranged so that there are twelve 75mm field guns and twenty-four 105mm howitzers. In this case the regiment is basically similar to the normal 75mm gun regiment.

Strength and scales of equipment as shown in the following chart are estimated to be at a maximum. It is unlikely, however, that full-strength regiments will be encountered in the present operational theatres, where average strengths would be around 2,000. Another factor to be

considered is that the present jungle terrain is not conducive to the displacement of artillery, and accordingly, in the majority of cases only companies of artillery have been encountered so far.

It should be noted that in some cases certain personnel in the company trains, in the gun platoons, and in the company headquarters operational group, may be shown on the strength of the battalion train and not as in the company in which case the gun company has a strength of 125-135 personnel. Alternatively, the battalion trains may be grouped as one in the regimental train. These alterations, however, do not mean a change in actual regimental strength, as the variant organisations are a purely local matter to be decided by either the regimental commander or his subordinate battalion commanders.

Should the Divisional artillery component be pack, the strength will be increased to approximately 3,000 personnel. The actual organisation remains the same, and 75mm or 105mm mountain guns will be used in place of the field guns.

If the regiment should be motorised the following estimates are likely -

Regimental Headquarters (Staff and HQ Operational Group)	124 personnel
Regimental Train	107 personnel
Three Battalions (each 563)	1689 personnel
Total Regimental strength	1920 personnel

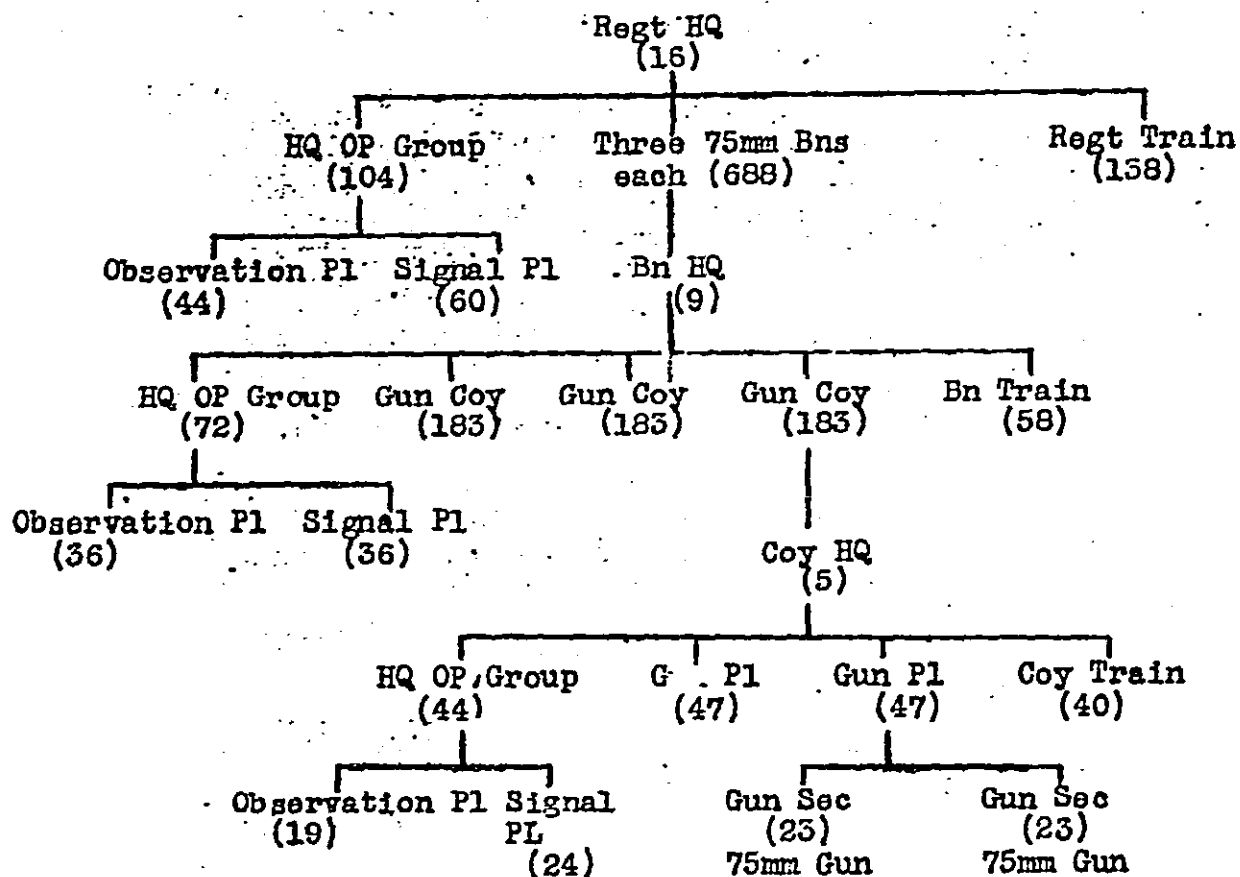
(b) Nomenclature of terms used

The following are the British equivalents of the Japanese terminology -

Regiment	-	Regiment
Battalion	-	Battery
Company	-	Troop
Platoon	-	Section
Section	-	Sub-section

It should be noted, however, that the equivalent strengths are vastly different, the British regiment being approximately equivalent to the Japanese battalion. In the case of the British field regiment, there are only twenty-four guns in comparison to the Japanese regiment of thirty-six.

(c) Organisation of the 75mm Field Artillery Regiment



Total Strength - 2,300

Total Armament - 36 x 75mm Field Guns

Equipment -

LMGs - 14 (2 on Regt HQ Op Gp, 1 each on Bn and Coy HQ Ops Gps)

Rifles - 450 (30 per Coy - 140 per Bn)

Pistols - 160

Horses

(AMF Int Summary No.101)

5. TACTICS

JAPANESE AA AT HOLLANDIA

A "Combat Report" of 38 Airfield Battalion, dated Apr 44, and captured at HOLLANDIA, gives further details of enemy difficulties and shows that, in HOLLANDIA at least, the Japanese were prepared to sacrifice efficiency in normal defence procedure, in an attempt to save their guns from damage from the air.

The following conclusions were reached -

- "1. In setting up AA guns in the vicinity of the airfield we have given consideration to simplicity, centralization of command, and

construction of camouflaged shelters.

However, due to present day formations of from 150 to 200 airplanes and the development of optical instruments, this type of defensive action is found to be useless.

2. Hereafter, our AA positions will be set up in the jungles as far away from the airfield as possible. (About 5 to 10 km or more).
3. AA guns will be dispersed with not more than one gun at any one location.
4. The roads leading into the jungles will be concealed."

(AMF Int Summary No.101)

6. EQUIPMENT

JAPANESE ARMoured CARS

Photographs and characteristics of the "Vickers Crossley" and "Osaka" armoured cars are attached as Appendix A.

In the past, considerable confusion has been created by the incorrect classification of these vehicles. Information recently received indicates that the armoured car previously identified as the "Osaka" is in reality the "Vickers Crossley."

Although both these vehicles may be obsolete by modern standards, it is quite possible that they may still be employed for garrison duties in Japanese occupied areas.

(AMF Int Summary No.101)

8. EXTRACTS FROM CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

The following are extracts from a diary found in the HOLLANDIA Area belonging to a soldier of 68 Fd AA Arty Bn.

- 5 Feb - The Navy has done well in pacifying the natives. Even the women and children are treated by the Navy Medical Office.
- 8 Feb - One vessel which had been bombed by enemy airplanes came in today. When I looked at the vessel through my binoculars, I saw some CATHOLIC ladies on board.
- 16 Feb - Everyone is happy to learn that 50 tpts will soon arrive from either JAPAN or MALAYA. Probably these are gathered for a new operation. It is said these will arrive by the end of Apr together with 100 sea-trucks. They are all about 500 tons.
- 19 Feb - Saw some INDIANS at work yesterday. They were permitted to remain naked while working.
- 21 Feb - The ISOROKU Garden planted by Admiral YAMAMOTO, Isoroku is said to be located between HOLLANDIA and HAMADI. It is reported that he was killed in action in this vicinity. He almost lost his life once before when his boat was sunk.
- 27 Feb - Heard that TRUK and the MARSHALLS were taken by the enemy, also that 7,000 soldiers and civilian employees died gloriously.

- 15 Mar - According to Capt KOJIMA from Air Group our AA arty always hits the target, and is of superior type. He spoke of his experiences in RABAU and WEWAK.
- 3 Apr - 150 enemy airplanes hit our fuel dumps in two places. It appears that one NORTH AMERICAN was hit.
- 5 Apr - About 100 enemy airplanes consisting of large and small types attacked. They came as low as 50 meters and strafed us. We could even see the pilots' faces. How provoking it is! It was said that wooden guns would be placed in our position.
- 9 Apr - There was a report from KIMURA Squad that one CONSOLIDATED was shot down. Now even the noise of the thunder makes me shake. Even though I am willing to die, I fear death.
- 22 Apr - The enemy shelled us from the ships. Heard that the enemy had landed. We ran away. The whole Bn started for the airfield.
- 23 Apr - Received hard tack ration for five days, also two tins of canned goods and two rice cakes. We were annoyed by the Bn Comdr's lack of decision.
- 27 Apr - We are absolutely out of rations. That crazy Bn Comdr cannot make up his mind whether to go towards DEMA or to the airfield. We were supposed to go behind LAKE SENTANI, but when do we get there? I heard that the enemy has made a landing with 50 transports, and that all our forces are retreating.

(ATIS Bulletin No.1213)

9. GENERAL

THE JAPANESE SHIPPING POSITION

Previous estimates have indicated that JAPAN required about 5,000,000 tons of merchant shipping for the prosecution of the war. Some 4,400,000 tons are available, an apparent shortage of 600,000 tons. Of the estimated requirements, at least 1,000,000 tons is coast-wise, which is largely carried on with vessels of less than 1,000 gross tons. Because of the increasing importance of small vessels in the enemy supply system, the estimate of ships is now based on vessels of a tonnage of 100 and upwards. The following article (ONI Weekly, 7 Jun) takes the matter to 1 Apr 44 -

"The enemy's shipping position is critical, and he is experiencing difficulty in maintaining present lines of communication. This condition may well become a factor in softening Japanese strategy and forcing a decision to shorten supply lines to a point where serviceable tonnage can meet transport demands.

"The current estimate of Japanese merchant shipping, serviceable as of 1 April, 1944, is 3,972,477 gross tons, in full-powered vessels of 100 tons or more. An additional 370,000 tons of sail and auxiliary-powered of 100 tons and upwards is estimated afloat.

"Significant factors affecting the new estimate of Japanese shipping are as follows -

1. A reduction in the estimate of the size of the enemy merchant fleet on December 7, 1941. On the basis of newly

received intelligence, it is believed that the total number of vessels available to the Japanese at the outbreak of the war is now known by name and tonnage. The new total is somewhat lower than previous estimates, since a considerable number of vessels formerly listed at 1,000 gross tons or more are now known to be of smaller size.

2. A reduction in the estimate of war losses, particularly tankers whose numbers, though relatively few, are highly important in the enemy's war economy. The new tanker loss estimate of 320,365 gross tons is believed to be on the conservative side.

"Standardised construction of wooden vessels has not yet reached significant proportions. 1943 can be classed only as a year of organisation in this programme. Some progress is likely this year, and construction of 20,000 tons monthly is estimated for the first half of 1944, with a possible total of 200,000 to 300,000 tons for the full year. It appears that a substantial number of these vessels are being built in NORTH CHINA, MALAYA, BURMA, THAILAND, CELEBES and the PHILIPPINES; in this way the demands on labour and materials are spread over a wide area."

Estimated Japanese shipping position as of Apr 1, 44, full-powered vessels 100 tons upwards.

	Freight and Transport		Tankers		Totals	
	Num- ber	Gross Tons	Num- ber	Gross Tons	Num- ber	Gross Tons
Estimated Dec 7, 1941 (a)	2686	5013204	74	486115	2760	5397319
Captured or acquired	147	557131	13	54163	160	611264
Construction - 1942	173	316000	10	40000	186	356000
Construction - 1943	182	525000	18	75000	200	600000
First quarter - 1944 (b)	295	185000	5	25000	300	210000
	3486	7494335	120	680278	3606	8174585
War losses (1000 tons up)	813	3572839	50	320365	868	3693204
War losses (100-1000 tons)	100	75000			100	75000
Rebuilt as CVs (c)	5	82354			5	82354
	923	3550243	50	320365	973	3850603
Subtotal	2563	3964062	70	359915	2633	4324975
Naval oilers attached (d)			12	90000	12	90000
Total available (100 tons up) (e)	2563	3964062	82	449915	2645	4413975
Total serviceable (100 tons up) (a)	2567	3567056	74	404922	2380	3972477

- (a) This estimate includes 400,000 gross tons of vessels 100-1000 gross tons. Does not include 10 naval oilers of 77,280 tons available as of December 7, 1941.
- (b) First quarter estimate based on 70,000 tons monthly - 50,000 steel, 20,000 wooden.
- (c) Includes five vessels rebuilt as aircraft carriers. Conversions to naval auxiliaries not included.
- (d) These vessels are believed to be carrying oil from East Indian ports to outlying bases and empire ports and are thus employed in much the same manner as the balance of the tanker fleet.
- (e) An allowance of 10 percent for layups and repairs has been subtracted from the total available to give the total serviceable. (This is believed to be a conservative deduction.)

(Adapted from AIF Int Summary No. 220)
(AIF Int Summary No. 201)

PART V

SECURITY

"JAPANESE" CHECKERS

This familiar game has quite a different ending when applied to the "check" agents employed by the Japanese to keep tab on their espionage agents. The following details based on extracts from a Jap note book captured at MAFFIN illustrates the methods adopted.

"The system employed to maintain a check on espionage agents is referred to as NIJUKANCHO - literally "double espionage." One checking agent is employed to watch each two or three agents.

These 'double spies' are not allowed to know that the men they follow are themselves spies; they are not to be armed nor allowed any insight into Japanese intelligence organisation; and are, when necessary, to be misled by false intelligence reports.

It would, of course, be most inadvisable to allow their agents to become aware of the existence of this system, and to this end, persons organising spy rings are instructed "to take steps for the final disposal of double spies."

(Adapted AMF Int Review No.101)

CORRESPONDENCE "ROUNABOUT"

One question frequently asked by persons who are urged to exercise security-mindedness in their correspondence, is whether there is any evidence that our correspondence ever does reach the enemy. Unfortunately the enemy does not advertise his success in intercepting or capturing mail and lecturers are sometimes unable to quote any specific case in which a communication is known to have come into his hands. It is of course, perfectly sound to stress the obvious possibility and to examine the probability of the enemy obtaining our correspondence. It is much more convincing, however, to cite an example of his so doing.

It is of importance as well as of interest therefore, to note that two letters written by an airwoman in Townsville to an Army Corporal have had a more adventurous passage than was ever intended for them. They were dated 15 and 16 April, 1944, and were despatched by post to a member of the Australian Army in NEW GUINEA. On 25 April they were captured by Allied Forces from the Japanese at MADANG along with certain Japanese documents.

Thus in the space of approximately 10 days these letters (fortunately quite innocuous from a security aspect) proceeded from their place of origin on the mainland to NEW GUINEA, fell into enemy hands and were recovered.

(Adapted from RAAF Security Bulletin No.19)

R. J. Holmes Maj,
GS SECOND AUST ARMY.

JAPANESE ARMOURED CARS

ARMOURED CAR "VICKERS CROSSLEY"

This armoured car may be identified by its hemispherical turret. A small domed cupola which is in two hinged halves surmounts the turret. The turret having a traverse of 360° mounts only two MG's although there is provision for four. All MG's are of the Vickers type. Guns are ball mounted and have a limited traverse independent of that of the turret.

The chassis is believed to be a standard commercial type, weighing 2.8 tons. In the past this armoured car was incorrectly classified "OSAKA" Model 2592 (1932).

CHARACTERISTICS

Total weight	..	5.4 tons
Total length	..	16 ft. 6 in.
Total width	..	6 ft. 2 in.
Total height	..	8 ft. 6 in.
Ground clearance	..	10 in.
Crew	..	4
Armour	..	5.5 mm. (217 in.)
Engine	..	4 cylinder, 50 h.p., water cooled, gasoline, CROSSLEY
Speed	..	40 m.p.h.
Range of action	..	124 miles

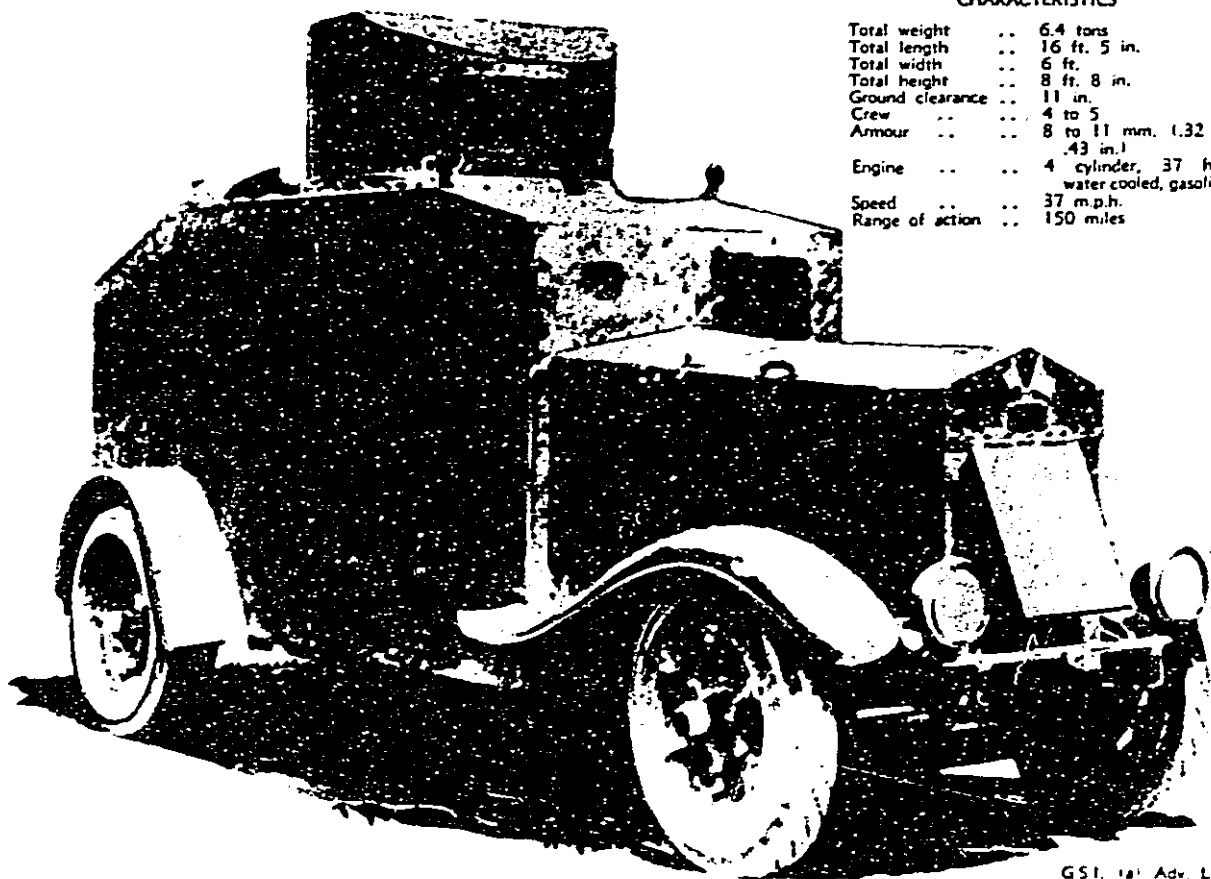


ARMOURED CAR MODEL 2592 (1932) "OSAKA"

While no details are available, it is believed that the "OSAKA" is of Japanese origin, a standard commercial chassis being used for its manufacture. Machine guns are of the Vickers type. One MG is mounted in the front of the turret. As the design of the driver's front plate gives no indication that the second MG is mounted in the front of the hull, it is probable that this weapon is mounted at the rear of the vehicle.

CHARACTERISTICS

Total weight	..	6.4 tons
Total length	..	16 ft. 5 in.
Total width	..	6 ft.
Total height	..	8 ft. 8 in.
Ground clearance	..	11 in.
Crew	..	4 to 5
Armour	..	8 to 11 mm. (.32 to .43 in.)
Engine	..	4 cylinder, 37 h.p., water cooled, gasoline
Speed	..	37 m.p.h.
Range of action	..	150 miles



PERSPECTIVE MAP OF BURMA OPERATIONS

COMPILED FROM INFORMATION TO 4 JUL 44

APPENDIX "C"
TO AMP WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
NO 101 OF 7 JUL 44



ARAKAN SECTOR Enemy offensive Jan-Feb repulsed. Sporadic fighting since then, with Allied drive directed to AKYAB via MAYU RANGE. Monotonous reorganisation and re-grouping of forces main activity at present.

IMPHAL SECTOR IMPHAL cut off by enemy drive into INDIA across KOHIMA IMPHAL ROAD late march. Garrison relieved 22 Jun when road cleared of enemy. Road now open to all traffic. Possibility enemy may re-group and again attack this area.

- to isolate IMPHAL and surrounding areas,
- to reach IMPHAL Plain and bring air-power to bear on Allied L of C to NORTH BURMA,
- to cut ASSAM-BENGAL Railway.

NORTH BURMA Allied forces have captured MOGAUNG and encircled MYITKYINA. Both towns are essential for defence of NORTH BURMA. MYITKYINA being the terminus of the railway to RANGOON. Approximately 60 miles to the East and South-East. Chinese forces are moving across the SALWEEN RIVER. The Allied objective is to force a union of the MOKAUNG-MYITKYINA and SALWEEN RIVER forces. This will make possible the junction of LEDO ROAD and BURMA ROAD, giving the Allies a complete land route to CHINA, and obviate the long aerial journey of supplies from SADIYA to KUNMING.

GS1 (a) ADV LHQ

APPENDIX "C" FOR INTELLIGENCE SECTION H.Q. SECOND AUST ARMY
WAR DIARY - PERIOD FROM 1 JUL 44 TO 31 JUL 44.

SECRET

54

Copy No.

HEADQUARTERS SECOND AUST ARMY
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW No. 117

(Based on information received from 1800 hrs 10 Jul to 1800 hrs 17 Jul 44)

1. Recipients of this document will take special care to ensure the secrecy thereof.

They will also ensure that the contents of those portions side-lined are NOT distributed lower than Lt-Cols Comd.
2. Except as specified above, recipients may promulgate the contents for the information of all units; but in so doing, they must quote HQ Second Aust Army Int Review No. 117 and such sources as are acknowledged by HQ Second Aust Army.
3. A receipt for this summary is NOT required. Recipients are requested to note serial numbers and bring under immediate notice non receipt of any issue.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introductory	1
(a) General Resume	
(b) Enemy Strengths	

PART I

Summary of Operations by Areas

(a) Land	2
(b) Sea	4
(c) Air	5

PART II

2. Enemy OOB - Air	7
4. Organisation	7
6. Equipment	10
8. Extracts from captured documents	11
9. General	11

PART V

Security	12
----------	----

APPENDIX

"A"-Japanese Army Parachute - AA "BOLO" Bomb and Fuze

Distribution
See over

Headquarters,
SECOND AUST ARMY
18 Jul 44

DISTRIBUTION INTELLIGENCE REVIEW

Copy No.

1 Aust Div	1
SYDNEY Fortress	2
NEWCASTLE Fortress	3
KEMBLA Fortress	4
HQ VDC NSW	5
57 AA Regt (Comp)	6
1 RAE Trg Centre	7
Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	8
1 Aust Inf Trg Bde	9
2 Aust Inf Trg Bde	10
2 Aust Inf Spec Gp	11
1 Aust Para Trg Centre	12
1 AEME Trg Bn	13
Aust Recruit Trg Centre	14
Second Aust Army Junior Leaders School	15
Western Command	16
NSW L of C Area	17 - 22
Vic L of C Area	23 - 28
SA L of C Area	29 - 35
Tas L of C Area	36
MLO SS CANBERRA	37
Eastern Area RAAF	38
Southern Area RAAF	39
USAFPE Base 7	40
Comd - BGS	41
GS (Int)	42 - 44
Adv LHQ	45 - 47
LHQ	48
Battle Board	49
File	50
War Diary	51 - 52

INTRODUCTORY

(a) GENERAL RESUME:

The costly attempt by enemy forces to penetrate the Allied AITAPE defensive perimeter and the withdrawal of Japanese forces from strong defensive positions in the MAFFIN area constitute the only significant land operations in the SWPA during the week.

With external supply practically non-existent in the AITAPE area it is considered that loss of enemy manpower is secondary to loss of weapons and equipment, and with existing supply areas under constant destructive raids by Allied aircraft, the enemy's ability to employ large forces will be in direct ratio to the quantity of supplies and equipment available to replenish battle wastage.

Enemy forces, after protracted and bitter defensive opposition in the MAFFIN area (DUTCH NEW GUINEA), suddenly broke contact between the 8-10 Jul and withdrew towards SARMI. Allied forces have occupied SAWAR airfield and are now driving along the coast towards SAWAR VILLAGE. The withdrawal of these troops has apparently been "according to plan" as there was no indication of a weakening in either their defences or morale up to the time of breaking contact.

Allied ground operations against enemy remnants on both BIAK and NOEMFOOR ISLANDS continue.

Whilst there has been no appreciable change in estimates of enemy strengths at CERAM, AMBON and FLORES ISLANDS, the movement of enemy shipping Southwest from HALMAHERA and increased sightings in CERAM and FLORES waters is worthy of note.

The Allied air effort against enemy installations and aerodromes in the SWPA and CAROLINES was well maintained during the week. The most outstanding strike was a raid by 75 Bostons on the BOELA oil installations situated in North Eastern CERAM ISLAND. Extensive damage was caused by this force, the first occasion on which attack bombers have reached this area in strength.

Strong support was given to Allied ground forces operating in the AITAPE Sector by both our aircraft and surface vessels.

(b) ENEMY STRENGTHS

Estimated enemy strength in the Northeast sector remains unchanged.

In the Northwest sector a few minor changes have occurred in DUTCH NEW GUINEA, otherwise estimates are unchanged.

The figure for BIAK ISLAND has been reduced to 750 comprising elements of 221 and remnants of 222 Infantry Regiments. Estimate of strength on NOEMFOOR ISLAND has been reduced to 500 after deducting known and estimated casualties and the fact that one Battalion of 220 Infantry Regiment, previously thought to be on NOEMFOOR, is now carried in the MANOKWARI estimate.

Page 1a

Estimate of enemy strength at SORONG has been increased by 1000 troops.

Total enemy strength in the Northwest sector is estimated at 392,250/397,250 and in the Northeast sector at 114,000/124,000, a total for the SWPA of 506,250/521,250.

PART I

OPERATIONS

(a) LAND - OWN AND ENEMY

SOLOMONS

On 9 Jul after being subjected to mortar fire the enemy withdrew Eastward and Allied troops occupied the trail block position in the REINI - TEKESSI RIVER area. Patrolling continues and clashes have taken place.

Enemy positions in the LARUMA RIVER valley were subjected to Allied shelling on 14 Jul.

NEW GUINEA - HANSA BAY

No casualties were inflicted on one of our patrols when attacked by 50 Japanese in the vicinity of OLD BIEN (15 miles SW of the SEPIK RIVER mouth).

ATTAPE

On 10 Jul 30-35 Japanese armed with light and heavy machine guns and mortars in position 2300 yards West of YAKAMUL, held up an Allied reconnaissance force until artillery fire forced them to withdraw. On the same day another Allied force reached a point $2\frac{3}{4}$ miles East of AFUA without contacting the enemy.

Later that night the enemy reacted and assumed the offensive. Despite the estimated loss of 500 killed the enemy, possibly a regiment in strength, succeeded in crossing the DRINIUMOR RIVER two miles from its mouth the following morning. Portion of the force moved North towards ANAMO whilst the remainder proceeded Westwards.

After being held up by Allied artillery fire for some hours another Japanese force crossed the River South of AFUA during the afternoon of 11 Jul and two hours later reached AFUA.

The following day the enemy continued the attack and Allied forces withdrew to a delaying position along the general line of ANAKAI CREEK. An enemy attack on the Allied perimeter at ANAMO was repulsed.

On 13 Jul two Allied forces counter attacked; one moving Eastwards towards AFUA whilst the other followed the inland track from ANAMO. These forces succeeded in restoring the DRINIUMOR RIVER line from the river mouth to AFUA which village was re-occupied by mid-afternoon.

Whilst heavy fighting was taking place in the vicinity of CHAKILA, Allied troops moved Southwest from ANOPAPI to a position 4300 yards South of CHAKILA.

Despite being partially disorganised by Allied movements the enemy, cut off West of the DRINIUMOR RIVER, continued to resist.

On 13 and 14 Jul parties of enemy were reported 900 yards Southeast of CHAKILA, 800 yards South of the DRINIUMOR RIVER mouth, 1500 yards Southwest of TIVER and between ANAMO and ANOPAPI. Further troops were located one mile SSE of TIVER. On the latter day the Japanese again attacked the DRINIUMOR RIVER perimeter but were driven off.

Enemy forces encircled between DRINIUMOR RIVER and ANAKAI CREEK were reported on 15 Jul to be re-organising.

Two enemy attacks were launched on 16 Jul. One by 100 Japanese on Allied position 1300 yards South CHAKILA was repulsed, but no details of the other at the River crossing 2½ miles West of AFUA are available.

Enemy casualties to 14 Jul were 1710 killed and 42 captured.

MAFFIN

Allied forces were held up by strong enemy opposition from HILL 265 on 8 Jul but on 10 Jul a patrol found the HILL abandoned. On the same day an occupied pillbox was found 500 yards South of the HILL and three Japanese were killed. MT SAKSIN was occupied on 10 Jul without enemy opposition.

West of WOSKE RIVER Allied forces are continuing to move along the coast and are now West of SAWAR airfield. Two minefields were discovered near the Western end of the airfield.

To 13 Jul 3101 Japanese had been killed and 46 captured.

BIAK ISLAND

Mopping up of enemy remnants continues. Some enemy resistance is still being encountered particularly from the position Northwest of IEDI.

Total enemy casualties reported to 13 Jul - 5344 killed and 65 captured.

NOEMFOOR ISLAND

On 13 Jul an Allied patrol contacted an enemy force estimated at 200, four miles East of MAENOKWARI and were forced to withdraw to high ground 1½ miles Northwest of this village. Subsequently the enemy attacked our patrol but late in the afternoon broke off the engagement and returned to their original position. This Jap position was found abandoned on 14 Jul. Contact with the enemy force was re-established on 15 Jul.

Six of a party of 25 Japanese thought to be the advance party of the main enemy force withdrawing from HILL 670 (3½ miles NNE NAMBER) were killed 2000 yards Northwest of INASI (Southwest coast BROE BAY).

JAPEN, NAOE and KOEROEDOE ISLANDS

During 5-7 Jul Allied patrols visited JAPEN, NAOE and KOEROEDOE ISLANDS. The first two Islands were reported free from enemy but natives reported fifty Japanese with four rifles located on KOEROEDOE.

(b) SEA

DUTCH NEW GUINEA

With the exception of a small merchant vessel sighted at MANOKWARI on 11 Jul enemy shipping activity in this area was limited to barge and schooner sightings in the vicinity of SORONG and along the Northern coast of VOGELKOP PENINSULA.

HALMAHERAS

On 9 Jul six Mitchells attacked a 3000 ton merchant vessel carrying petrol, oil, ammunition and personnel South of HALMAHERA. The merchant vessel and five of seven barges in tow were sunk. On the night of 9-10 Jul a Liberator sighted and probably damaged a 7000-10,000 ton merchant vessel 20 miles Southeast of MOROTAI ISLAND.

Three unidentified vessels were off KAOE on 13 Jul and, on the same day, three small escort vessels were observed with five cargo vessels totalling 21,000 tons heading Southwest off TATE (North Western tip of HALMAHERA).

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

During 8-9 Jul a convoy of fourteen merchant vessels was seen moving North in CAMOTES SEA (Central PHILIPPINES). Three destroyers were observed escorting two tankers on a North Easterly course in SAN BERNADINO STRAIT on 11 Jul.

FLORES SEA

Aerial reconnaissance off MAOEMERE (FLORES ISLAND) on 14 Jul revealed one small cargo vessel and forty barges. Further reconnaissance on 16 Jul revealed a possible destroyer, two freighter transports totalling 8000 tons, three small stack aft vessels and two corvettes. The two freighter transports were heavily damaged by Beaufighters.

CERAM

On 10 Jul two small cargo vessels were sighted 45 miles WNW of BOELA and on the following day two large unidentified vessels were in AMBON BAY. Two large cargo vessels and six 500-1000 ton stack aft vessels were sighted in the vicinity of SELEMAN BAY (North coast) on 13 Jul.

GENERAL

On 9 Jul fifteen unidentified vessels were observed on a South Easterly course twenty miles Southeast of YAP.

In Northeast NEW GUINEA Allied PT boats and light naval units, in co-operation with aircraft, continued their attacks against enemy barge traffic in the WEWAK-ATTAPE Area. During the period 9-15 Jul seven barges were destroyed and twelve damaged in these attacks. Allied surface craft also gave support to our ground operations in the DRINIUMOR RIVER Area.

(c) AIR - ALLIED OPERATIONS

CAROLINE ISLANDS

PARAN, MOEN and DUBLON in the TRUK Group were attacked on 9, 10 and 13 Jul respectively by a total of 39 Liberators.

Four of 16-19 intercepting enemy fighters were destroyed over DUBLON.

WOLEAI runway and AA positions were bombed on 11, 12 and 13 Jul by a total of 9 Liberators.

YAP airfield and town areas were attacked by a total of 129 Liberators during the period 9-13 Jul. Of a total of 60-70 intercepting enemy aircraft 23 were destroyed and three probably destroyed.

SOLOMONS

Between 9-15 Jul, Allied medium, dive and fighter bombers flew 154 sorties against enemy installations at BUKA, the BUIN-FAISI area and BOUGAINVILLE generally.

NEW IRELAND

KAVIENG area was attacked by a total of 84 Allied aircraft during the period 10-13 Jul.

NEW BRITAIN

Between 9-15 Jul, excepting 11 Jul, when adverse weather prevented Allied air operations daily attacks on RABAUl involving a total of 689 Allied aircraft were made against installations and buildings.

NORTH EAST NEW GUINEA

During the past week a total of 457 Allied aircraft continued incessant attacks against enemy installations, bridges and bivouac areas between WEWAK and AITAPE. Direct support was also given to our ground operations in the DRINUMOR RIVER Area.

NORTH WEST NEW GUINEA

Five Liberators bombed an enemy bivouac area at SARMI on 14 Jul. Support was given to our mopping-up operations on SOEPIORI ISLAND by Invaders on 11 Jul and Mitchells on 15 Jul. On 12 Jul, eight Warhawks strafed a number of canoes, rafts and rubber boats heading South in the vicinity of RANI ISLAND (SW of SOEPIORI ISLAND) killing approximately twenty Japanese.

MANOKWARI was bombed by 16 Liberators on 12 Jul, by four Liberators on the following day and again by 18 Liberators on 16 Jul.

Five Bostons, using rocket guns for the first time in this theatre, attacked and damaged gun positions at MANSIMAN ISLAND on 13 Jul.

JEFMAN airfield was attacked on 9 and 15 Jul by 16 and 17 Liberators respectively.

BABO was raided on 9, 11 and 13 Jul by a total of 23 Bostons and 27 Liberators.

SOUTH WEST NEW GUINEA

KOKAS was attacked by 11 Bostons on 11 Jul and again on 13 Jul by 12 Mitchells. Hits were scored on gun positions and buildings and dumps were destroyed.

CERAM

LAHA airfield was bombed by eight Liberators on 11 Jul and AMAHAI by seven Liberators on the following day.

BOELA (North Eastern CERAM) was successfully attacked by 75 Bostons on 14 Jul. Bombs fell on oil storage areas and installations. The entire target area was left covered by fires with flames to 3000 feet. Burning oil from the hill storage areas flowed through the building area.

KAI ISLANDS

Six Mitchells bombed the Northern bay area of TIOOR ISLAND on 11 Jul.

TIMOR

Three Mitchells attacked DILLI airfield on 11 Jul. LAUTEM WEST airfield was bombed by nine Mitchells on 13 Jul and again, by 11 Liberators, on 15 Jul.

FLORES ISLAND

Thirteen Liberators bombed MAOEMERE on 14 Jul.

AIR - ENEMY OPERATIONS

NOEMFOOR ISLAND

On 10 Jul two enemy aircraft attacked KAMIRI airfield. A raid by a further two enemy aircraft on KAMIRI on 14 Jul resulted in no damage.

PART II2. ENEMY OOB - AIR

Estimate of enemy landbased air strength in the areas listed below, on information to 1700K 14 Jul 44.

	F	2/EF	L/B & M/B	T/B & D/B	F/B	F/P	Obsn	Total 14 Jul	Compar- ative tot- al 7 Jul
NEW BRITAIN	2					2	2	6	6
NEW IRELAND						5		5	5
SOLOMONS						3		3	3
NEW GUINEA	7		4			3	2	16	36
HALMAHERA	95	15	35	4		9	5	163	163
PHILIPPINES	163	37	120	60	10	27	23	440	388
AMBON-CERAM-									
BOEROE	36	14	39		9	17	27	142	131
CELEBES	43	3	23			6	3	78	81
AROE & KAI IS	3	2					2	7	7
TIMOR-SOEMBA)									
SOEMBAYA)	17	4	9			6	3	39	39
FLORES)									
JAVA-BALI-									
LOMBOK	12		18			12	5	47	47
BORNEO	16					9	3	28	28
	394	75	248	64	19	99	75	974	934

(AAF Int Summary No. 225)

4. ORGANISATION"STANDARD" JAPANESE DIVISIONAL INFANTRY

(a) The Infantry component of a "standard" Division is known as the Infantry Group. This Group is commanded by a Major General, and consists of a headquarters and three infantry regiments. In some instances tankette companies of about 120 men with 10 to 17 tankettes have been assigned to a Group.

(b) Infantry Group Headquarters - The headquarters, with 70 to 100 officers and men is divided into an administrative staff, a headquarters guard and a supply section. A small signal detachment is furnished from the divisional signal unit.

(c) Infantry Regiment - The regiment is commanded by a Colonel and its components are -

Regimental Headquarters
Regimental Train
Regimental Signal Company
Regimental 75-mm Infantry Gun Company
Regimental 37-mm Tank Attack Gun Company
Three Infantry Battalions

(d) TABULAR STRENGTH AND WEAPON TABLE

Units	Per- sonnel	Horses	Rifles	LMG	GD	HMG	37mm or 70mm 75mm		
							47mm	Bn G	Regt G
							Tk A G		
Regt HQ (with train)	175	107	(30)	1					
Regt Signal Coy	130	23	(30)						
Regt Inf Gun Coy	125	37	(20)						4
Regt AT Coy	115	23	(20)				6		
(3) Infantry Bns	3300	483	(2031)	111	108	36			6
Each	1100	161	(677)	37	36	12			2
Bn HQ and Train	150	96	(50)	1					
4 Rifle Coys (each)	180		139	9	9				
1 Machine Gun Coy	175	45	(50)			12			
1 Bn Gun Pl	55	20	(20)						
Total, Regt	3845	(b) (673)	(2130)	112	108	(a) 36	6	6	4
						(24)			

(a) Usually regiments operate in the field with only 24 HMGs, in which case the strength of the company is 145, surplus personnel being distributed amongst the regiment.

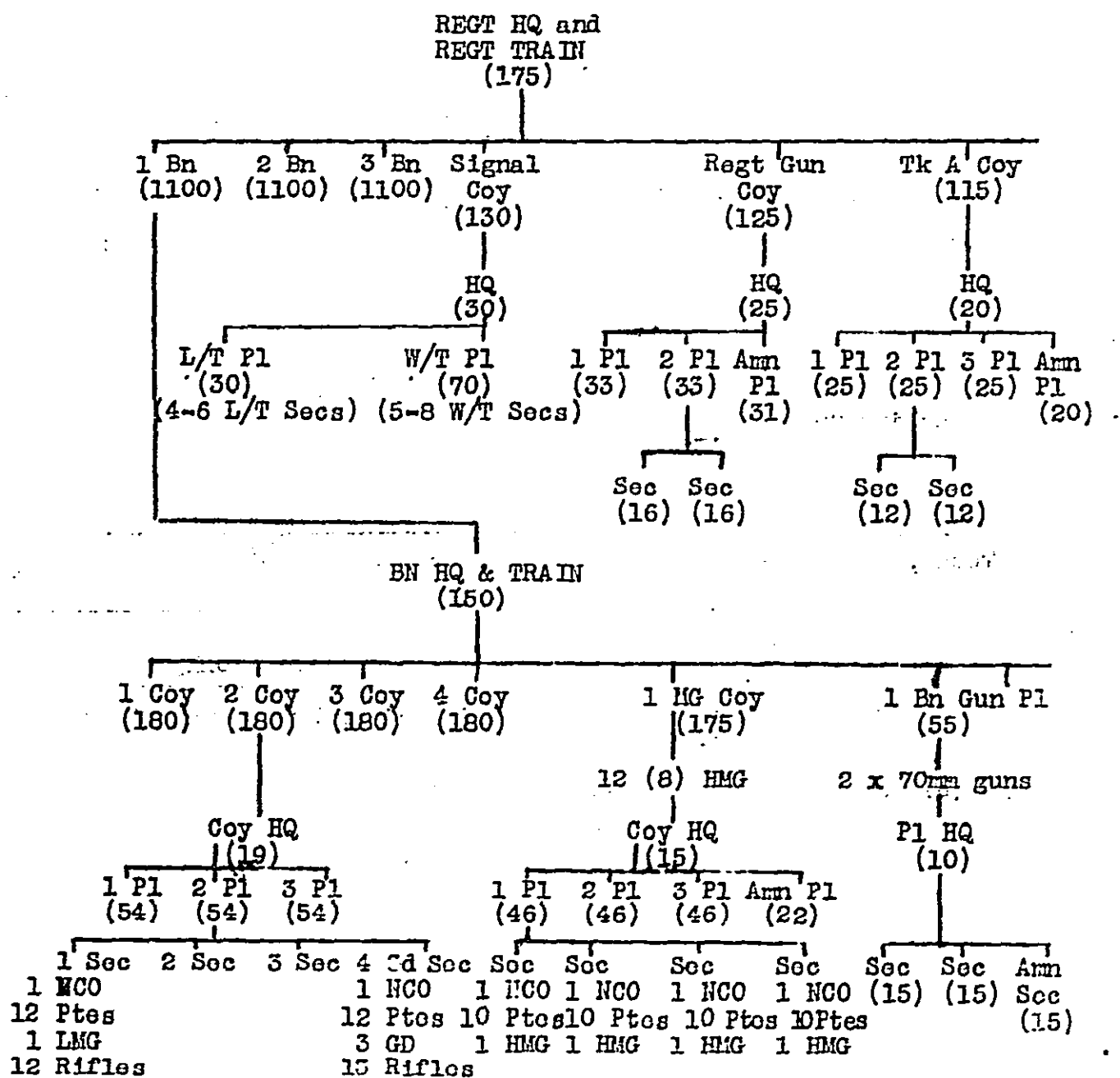
(b) Figures in parenthesis are estimates.

(e) ORGANISATION CHART. "STANDARD" INFANTRY REGIMENT

ARMAMENT -

STRENGTH 3,845

2,130 rifles
112 LMGs
108 Gren Dischargers
36 HMGs
6 37-mm or 47-mm Tk A Guns
6 70-mm Bn Guns
4 75-mm Regt Guns
673 Horses



(AMF Int Review No.102)

6. EQUIPMENT

JAPANESE ARMY PARACHUTE AA "BOLO" BOMB AND FUSE

This bomb is apparently designed to be used by intercepting aircraft against our bombers, presumably a concentration being dropped in front of a formation.

The complete unit is packed in an individual aluminium container which is split down the side and hinged at the bottom. Plastic compartments inside the container accommodate the cable reel and two parachutes. A threaded cap holds the container together. On removal of this cap, the bomb is launched by hand directly from the aircraft. The sides of the container then fall apart. Immediately the bomb assembly becomes free and the parachute opens. The weight of the bomb unwinds the cable.

It is considered that should the cable be fouled, the bomb would whip up and detonate against the side of the aircraft. The impact type fuse is designed to detonate the bomb at any angle of impact, other than directly on its nose. As the bomb has a high loading factor, blast damage at the point of impact should be considerable.

BOMB DATA:

Weight of complete unit:	3 lb 13 oz
Weight of complete bomb assembly	: 2 lb 12 oz
Weight of bomb only (less fuse)	: 14 oz
Overall length	: 4 13/50 in
Diameter	: 2 1/2 in
Wall thickness	: 3/32 in
Filling	: Cyclonite 40% TNT 60%

WARNING:

Since the fuse is designed not to fire when the bomb strikes on its nose, the bombs may not explode if they miss the aircraft and fall to the ground. This means, especially in newly occupied areas, that these bombs may be found in the unexploded state without in any way having failed to function as designed. As the creep spring is quite weak, a highly sensitive and dangerous unexploded bomb can be expected. In addition, the bombs will still be attached to their cable and parachutes, greatly increasing the chances of them becoming booby traps for troops and souvenir hunters who have not been warned about them.

Photograph of the Bomb and Fuse is attached as Appendix "A".

(Adapted from a report by MEMU No.1 USN)
(AMF Int Review No.102)

8. EXTRACTS FROM CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

JAPANESE SHIPPING SAGA

The following extracts from the diary of a member of Army Shipping HQ, indicate the apparent heavy losses sustained on the way to and in North Western NEW GUINEA waters, particularly before the HOLLANDIA operation.

- 11 Mar 44 - According to the message from DAVAO, it was reported that the four 10,000 ton ships which departed with a great number of Army troops aboard while we were in MANILA are missing.
- 29 Mar 44 - An enemy submarine boldly penetrated the harbour (Note - probably MANOKWARI) and sank the sea truck KAIRYU MARU A few days before we arrived here a transport was sunk by an enemy submarine.
- 1 Apr 44 - Arrived SARMI. Because of the darkness and storm we lost 18 ships. Only 7 ships were counted. 4 Div now has only KOA MARU and our ship. IWAKUNI MARU is missing.

(Note - The ships referred to probably include barges and luggers, many of which were in use by the enemy in the area at this time.)
- 4 Apr 44 - Left for HOLLANDIA.
- 5 Apr 44 - Attacked by 300 enemy airplanes. 15 ships were sunk. Heard that Lt Gen X has decided to defend the area until death.
- 15 Apr 44 - Only eight of some 100 ships are left now. Fleet Comdr came in a submarine and encouraged us

9. GENERAL

GERMAN FLYING BOMB

The following are details of the new German "secret weapon" which has caused widespread interest. The projectile has a single fin and rudder with a wing span of 16 feet and a fuselage of 21 feet. The central portion of the fuselage contains a fuel tank having a capacity of 130 gallons and has no armour or self-sealing properties. Behind this tank is a compartment containing two wire wound spheres, two feet in diameter and in all probability contains high pressure air. A compartment further aft houses the automatic pilot. The jet propulsion unit itself is surmounted on the rear portion of the fuselage. The warhead is situated forward of the fuel tank whilst the extreme nose probably houses a magnetic compass.

Except for the extreme nose and control surfaces which are made of a light metal the projectile is constructed

entirely of steel. The warhead is thought to be comparable with 1,000 KG bomb, and having an extremely sensitive fuse is designed to produce the maximum blast effect rather than penetration.

It has a range of 125 miles and a speed of 350 miles per hour. The usual approach altitude is about 2,000 feet and the range appears to be controlled by a clockwork mechanism which causes the missile to dive after the lapse of the pre-set time period.

(Naval Int Division No.68)
(AMF Int Review No.102)

ENEMY BROADCASTS

The enemy's described method of treatment of incendiaries during the last Allied raid on JAPAN is included for interest.

BATAVIA RADIO 13 Jul - Alert citizens of Kyushu including the police officer rose to the occasion in the abortive enemy raid on Northern Kyushu early this morning to smother several incendiary bombs dropped by the enemy before they could do any damage. One incendiary crashed to the pavement only 7 meters away from where Jinichiro Tanaka had been taking shelter. Discovering it to be an incendiary instead of an explosive bomb, Tanaka tried to smother it with a cushion. Failing this he grabbed a vessel and dashed water on the incendiary and immediately extinguished it. Meanwhile Tanaka's neighbour, Eikichi Takubo, tackled two incendiaries putting out both of them by heaving buckets of water on them.

Lighting up the early morning darkness a bomb fell a scant two meters away from police officer Motoinouyes' dugout in another sector of the town. The police officer extinguished the bomb by stamping on it with his rubber-soled shoes. While he was doing this, one of his shoes caught fire and he immediately flicked it off. The officer perceived that several more incendiaries had fallen in the vicinity and shouted for help. His calls were immediately responded to by citizens in the neighbourhood who immediately smothered other fire bombs before they caused any damage.

One incendiary fell directly on the dugout in which Kioru Sata and his family were taking shelter and immediately spread over the shelter. Ordering the members of his family out of the shelter, Sata scooped up the burning bomb bare-handed and heaved it aside. Remarkably no burns were suffered by Sata.

PART V

SECURITY

JAPANESE INTELLIGENCE ORGANISATIONS

'NISHI KIKAN'

Captured documents have established that this Kikan is a frontier intelligence organisation in BURMA working through

the media of indigenous contacts.

The work of both the Nishi and Hikari Kikans is similar, but their contacts are different. Nishi employs Chins, Kumis, Kukis, etc; Hikari used only Indian agents. Little has been heard of the Nishi Kikan outside the present 33 Corps front. The subject of closer liaison between the Nishi and Hikari Kikan has been given a great deal of attention. In Dec 43 the Homalin branch of the Hikari Kikan was conducting its activities in co-operation with Nishi, whose branch in that area was at that time staffed by five Japanese.

The subject of co-ordination of frontier activities was on the agenda for the Maymyo Conference, in Dec 45, and since then information reveals that the Nishi Kikan has on occasions helped to infiltrate Indian agents. One document reveals that Kukis employed by the organisation, though willing to carry out espionage and other 'lighter' tasks, refused to co-operate in the more 'dangerous' activities of the Kikan, namely suborning troops, stealing documents, assassinating officers, and destroying wireless equipment.

Personnel wear an armband with a red letter 'N' on a yellow or white background.

From a captured document it appears that this Kikan's operations are not scheduled to begin until the last quarter of 1944. More information on this Kikan is required and intelligence staffs should regard this organisation as they do the Hikari Kikan, as part of the Japanese Intelligence Offensive. This calls for stricter control over employment of locals and keener observation by all ranks.

(South East Asia Comd and India Comd
Weekly Int Summary No.137)

COMMENT

It would appear that the establishment of these Kikans is a feature of Japanese Intelligence organisation, and that they may be encountered wherever operations are conducted against the Japanese.

Whilst little has been heard of the Kikans themselves in the NEW GUINEA area, it has been reported that Tokuma Kikan personnel were in RABUL. Other reports reveal the presence of similar Kikans in BURMA, CHINA, BORNEO, MALAYA, JAVA and the PHILIPPINES.

The many references in captured documents to Japanese employment of NEW GUINEA natives for intelligence purposes would indicate that, in this theatre of operations, use is made of some members of the native population for part, if not all, of the function of an intelligence Kikan.

(AMF Int Review No.102)

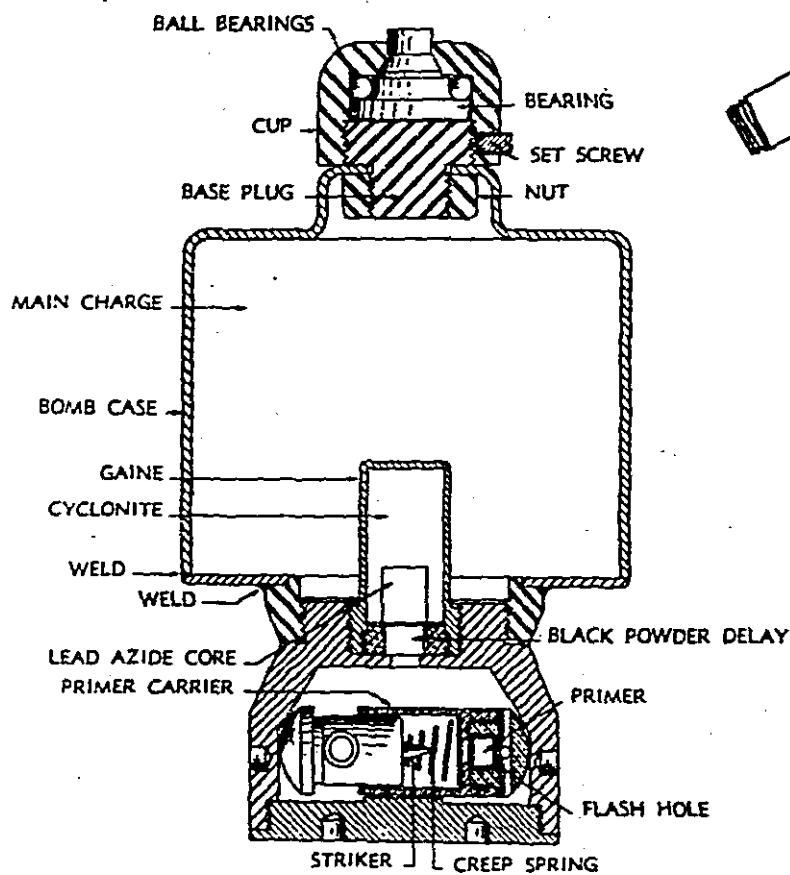
R. L. Holman Maj,
GS SECOND AUST ARMY.

APPENDIX A
TO SECOND AUST. ARMY

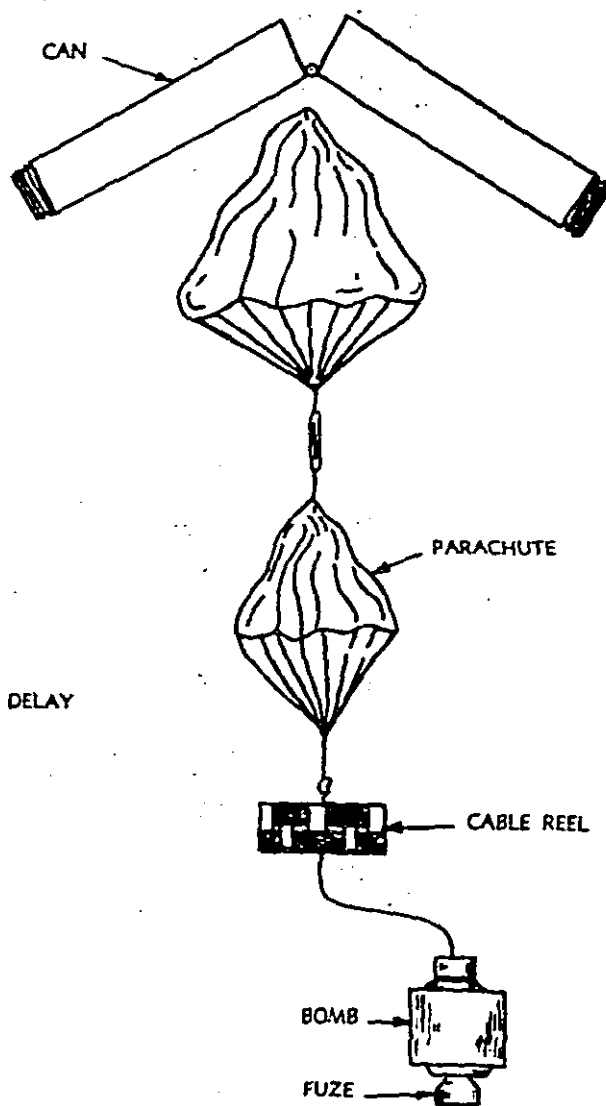
INT Review No. 117
OF

APPENDIX B TO
A.M.F. WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE
REVIEW No. 102 OF 14 JUL 44

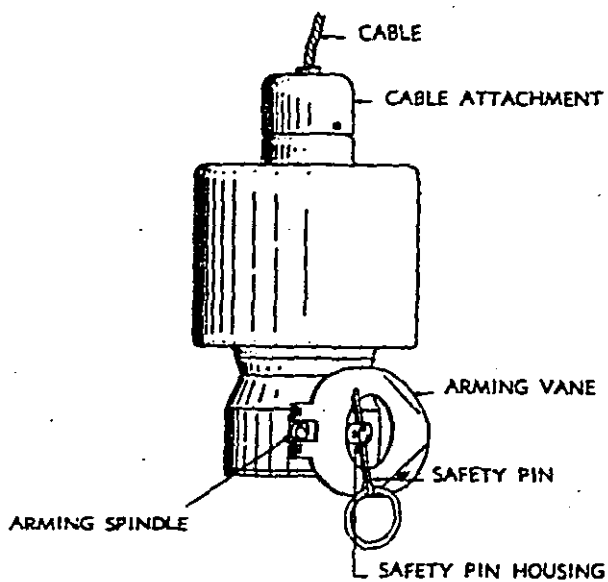
JAPANESE ARMY PARACHUTE AA "BOLO" BOMB AND FUZE



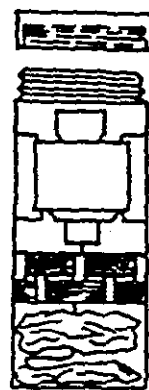
CROSS SECTION
OF
BOMB ASSEMBLY



COMPLETE ASSEMBLY



BOMB ASSEMBLY



CROSS SECTION
OF COMPLETE
ASSEMBLY IN CAN

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS SECOND AUST ARMY
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW No.118

(Based on information received from 1800 hrs
17 Jul to 1800 hrs 24 Jul 1944)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introductory	
(a) General Resume	1
(b) Enemy Strengths	1a
 <u>PART I</u>	
Summary of Operations by Areas	
(a) Land	2
(b) Sea	4
(c) Air	5
 <u>PART II</u>	
2. Enemy OOB - Air	7
4. Organisation	7
5. Tactics	10
6. Equipment	12
8. Extracts from captured documents	12
 <u>PART V</u>	
Security	15

APPENDIX

"A" - Japanese 150mm (5.9 in) Mortar Bomb

Distribution
See over

Headquarters,
SECOND AUST ARMY
25 Jul 44

DISTRIBUTION INTELLIGENCE REVIEW

	<u>Copy No.</u>
1 Aust Div	1
SYDNEY Fortress	2
NEWCASTLE Fortress	3
KEMBLA Fortress	4
HQ VDC NSW	5
57 AA Regt (Comp)	6
1 Aust Armd Corps Trg Regt	7
1 RAE Trg Centre	8
Aust Central Sig Trg Depot	9
1 Aust Inf Trg Bde	10
2 Aust Inf Trg Bde	11
2 Aust Inf Spec Gp	12
1 Aust Para Trg Centro	13
1 AEME Trg Bn	14
Aust Recruit Trg Centro	15
Second Aust Army Junior Leaders School	16
Western Command	17
NSW L of C Area	18 - 23
Vic L of C Area	24 - 29
SA L of C Area	30 - 36
Tas L of C Area	37
MLO SS CANBERRA	38
Eastern Area RAAF	39
Southern Area RAAF	40
USAFFE Base 7	41
Comd - BGS	42
GS (Int)	43 - 45
Adv LHQ	46 - 48
LHQ	49
Battle Board	50
File	51
War Diary	52 - 53

INTRODUCTORY

(a) GENERAL RESUME

No significant changes have taken place in land operations in the SWPA during the week. In the Central Pacific area Allied forces have successfully established beachheads on GUAM South of SAIPAN (MARIANAS ISLANDS).

Confused and bitter fighting has taken place West of the DRINIUMOR RIVER, AITAPE area, between enemy forces initially isolated and Allied troops. The enemy has persisted in his offensive effort to penetrate our defences as evidenced by -

- (a) The aggressiveness of Japanese forces West of Allied positions along the Western bank of the DRINIUMOR RIVER between the coast and AFUA.
- (b) Further enemy attempts to cross the DRINIUMOR RIVER from the East.
- (c) Reports of attempted movement by considerable enemy forces to by-pass the Allied right flank based in the AFUA area. The statement of a PW recently captured in the CHAKILA area lends weight to these reports.

Whilst strategically the enemy offensive appears hopeless, tactically, heavy fighting with local changes and fluctuating fortunes continues in the general area ARUA-ANAMO with the possibility of by-passing enemy forces supporting Japanese troops already West of the DRINIUMOR River.

At MAFFIN, SARMI and NOENFOOR the enemy is carrying out his policy of exacting a "pound of flesh" for every inch of ground given, and strong isolated pockets of resistance, and enemy harassing tactics, are being encountered.

Sea bombardment of enemy coastal installations between WEWAK and AITAPE was undertaken by fleet units, consisting of cruisers and destroyers, and PT boats were active against enemy barges in the area.

Aerial attacks accounted for two small vessels and some barges in GEELVINK BAY. Considerable recon activity, combining attacks against shipping targets of opportunity, covered a wide area including the MALMAHERAS, North towards the PHILIPPINES and Westward over the LESSER SUNDA GROUP to SOERABAJA (JAVA).

Air operations in other areas were maintained with a notable fluctuation in the NEW BRITAIN, NEW IRELAND area where 308 sorties (an increase of approximately 250 over the preceding week) against targets on NEW IRELAND was complementary to a drop in the weekly total of attrition raids against RABAU.

(b) ENEMY STRENGTHS

Estimate of enemy strength in British NEW GUINEA East of AITAPE has been reduced to 50/55,000 due to the deduction of known casualties and estimated attrition.

In the Northwest sector the following changes are noted, due in the main to re-assessment and deduction of casualties.

Estimated strength at PALAU has been re-assessed at 30/35,000, an increase of 10/15,000.

Figures for SARMI, BIAK ISLAND, NOEMFOOR ISLAND and the SORONG area have been reduced. At SARMI known and estimated casualties, despite the inclusion of evacuees from HOLLANDIA, have caused a reduction in strength to 3000, comprising 800 Divisional troops and 2,200 Base and L of C troops. It is believed that evacuation Westward is taking place. Deduction of known and estimated casualties on BIAK and NOEMFOOR ISLANDS reduced the strengths to 600 and 300 respectively. A reduction to 10,000 from 13,000 at SORONG has been made due to re-assessment. The new figure excludes the bulk of 219 Regiment, the main strength of which is considered to have moved to the Eastern VOGELKOP area late in May 44.

Total enemy strength in the Northwest sector is estimated at 398,400/408,400 and in the Northeast sector 114,000/119,000 a total for the SWPA of 512,400/527,400.

PART I
OPERATIONS

(a) LAND - OWN AND ENEMY

SOLOMONS

After subjecting enemy positions in UPPER LARUMA River valley to heavy mortar fire Allied troops attacked and succeeded in occupying the positions on 20 Jul.

On 21 Jul an Allied patrol operating in the vicinity of SISIVIE killed an unstated number of Japanese and wounded fifteen.

NEW GUINEA - AITAPE

On 16 Jul Allied troops moving Eastwards 1½ miles East of KORONAL CREEK, one mile South from the coast and South along KORONAL CREEK towards the junction with AKANAI CREEK, reported increased resistance from the enemy. Further to the South on the same day at 1745K an enemy force of unknown strength attacked from the West forcing Allied troops to withdraw Eastwards towards the DRINIUMOR RIVER. Allied troops vigorously mopped up enemy parties West of the River and 158 Japanese were killed on 16 Jul.

At ANAMO on the morning of the 16 Jul 30 to 40 Japanese attacked the Allied Eastern perimeter and command post. The attack continued throughout the day and night of 16-17 Jul but proved unsuccessful. Twenty seven of an enemy group which endeavoured to wade in from the sea on the morning of 17 Jul, were killed.

During the night 17-18 Jul a Japanese attack by an estimated strength of one company, on the Allied right flank at AFUA caused Allied troops to withdraw slightly. Reinforcements arrived the following morning and a counter-attack resulted in the original positions being restored. The enemy then by-passed the Allied right flank and moved West. At 0845K on 19 Jul an Allied patrol contacted an estimated two companies of Japanese 500 yards South of AFUA. During 19 Jul activity was mainly confined to the Southern flank of the DRINIUMOR perimeter where the enemy was operating to the rear of our positions West of AFUA. Next day two miles West of HILL 56 (approximately 4000 yards North-west of AFUA) an undetermined number of Japanese were contacted and fifty killed, all of whom were in poor condition.

Allied patrols operating in the DOCRETO BAY area (approximately 40 miles East of AITAPE) reported that Japanese were hiding during the day in gullies between MALIN and WALUM.

During the afternoon of 21 Jul enemy estimated at one company launched an attack near AFUA but was repulsed.

On 22 Jul an estimated company of Japanese was located in an area 3000 yards South of CHAKILA. Enemy dead counted in this area totalled 40. A PW captured in this area, a member of the Regimental Gun Company, 257 Infantry, stated that 20 Division had left DRINIUMOR RIVER area ten days prior to his arrival there (date of PW arrival not stated) and was on an

encircling movement to attack AITAPE from the West through the swamp area South of the NIGIA RIVER. PW also stated that 20 Division was 10,000 strong." (AMF Review No.103)

At 1400K on 22 Jul Allied forces commenced an attack on an unknown number of enemy troops in position on track 300 yards Northwest of AFUA. Later that day Allied troops at AFUA were attacked by a considerable enemy force and forced back to positions 500 yards West and 250 yards North of the village. Nine enemy dead were counted and it was estimated that at least 100 were killed in the attack which was launched from the South.

At 0035K on 23 Jul an enemy force attempted to cross the DRINIUMOR River near the centre of the Allied perimeter. Artillery fire stopped the advance at 0540K. Later that morning an unstated number of Japanese, in prepared positions on the Western bank of the river two miles North of AFUA, were subjected to artillery fire.

Enemy casualties to 20 Jul -

Killed 2608
Captured 44

DUTCH NEW GUINEA - MAFFIN BAY

Enemy activity in this area has practically ceased but spasmodic mortar and artillery fire has been directed on the SAWAR airfield perimeter from West and Southwest of the WOSKE RIVER mouth. On 21 Jul when 2500 yards Southwest of the WOSKE RIVER mouth an Allied patrol was fired on by approximately 15 Japanese.

Further Allied patrols found 66 dead Japanese in the general area TAKAR-ARMOPA (on coast 15 and 50 miles Southeast of MAFFIN). Sixteen of these dead were stated to have been killed by TAKAR natives. Fifty three Japanese are stated to be in a farm at ARMOPA.

BLAK ISLAND

Allied patrolling is being actively exploited. On 17 Jul a patrol with tank support destroyed two enemy machine guns and killed seven enemy located in the cliffs 800 yards West of PARAI.

On 17 Jul the enemy were still in occupation of the IBDI pocket. One patrol counted 22 pillboxes before withdrawing. During 21-22 Jul an Allied attack supported by tanks succeeded in overrunning this position. Japanese killed or found dead totalled 74. A total of 200 pillboxes were found and 17 caves searched in the area. Enemy stragglers are attempting to flee Northwards.

A report received from natives stated that on 21 Jul 50 Japanese were dug in along the track near SAORI on the Northeast coast.

Reports from Allied torpedo boat crews indicated that enemy positions had been established at KORRIDO, SAWENDIDORI and WABOEDORI (Southeast, Southwest and Northeast coast of SOEFIORI). Natives state that 125 to 150 enemy are in the KORRIDO-WABOEDORI area.

NOEMFOOR ISLAND

The main body of enemy troops was reported on 16 Jul to be 200 strong, well led and organised, and located 1000 yards Southeast of HILL 670 (3½ miles NNE NAMBER). Contact is being maintained with this force which appears to be fighting a delaying action whilst withdrawing towards INASI. Patrols have made contact with 50 Japanese in defensive positions three miles WNW of INASI, and also an unreported number 3000 yards Northwest of INASI.

On 20 Jul scattered patrols accounted for 15 Japanese and captured 42 Formosans. At NAMBER 40 Formosans voluntarily surrendered on that date. They came down from the hills and reported that a further 400 were located there and that half were armed with hand grenades.

After locating an unattended enemy bivouac containing food and ammunition three miles West of BAWE, Allied patrols subsequently encountered fifty Japanese. Six of the enemy were killed.

(b) SEA

DUTCH NEW GUINEA

Enemy shipping in DUTCH NEW GUINEA waters appears to be limited to the movement of small merchant vessels and barges. Allied aircraft, carrying out offensive sweeps against enemy shipping in GEELVINK BAY and around the VOGELKOP PENINSULA during the period 20-21 Jul, sank two 500-1000 ton enemy merchant ships as well as destroying ten barges and two luggers.

Four or five merchant ships of 500-1000 tons each were seen unloading between CAPE SAWIBA and LITTLE GEELVINK BAY (Northeast coast of VOGELKOP) on 20 Jul.

HALMAHERAS

In the period 13-20 Jul, Allied aircraft sank three enemy cargo vessels totalling 3-3000 tons and severely damaged three other merchant ships totalling 8-12,000 tons in HALMAHERA waters. A 300 foot freighter was also sunk five miles South of BEO BAY (TALAUD ISLANDS) on 20 Jul.

Two medium cargo vessels were sighted in KAOE BAY on 21 Jul while, on the same day, 11,000 tons of small shipping was observed in WASIE BAY. A 2000 ton cargo vessel was seen off MOTI ISLAND on 22 Jul.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

On 15 Jul a gunboat and three transports entered SARANGANI BAY (Southern MINDANAO) and departed the following morning. A similar movement was observed on 20 Jul when three auxiliary transports escorted by two destroyers and a gunboat with air cover entered the bay; these vessels left on the morning of 21 Jul.

Two probable heavy cruisers and five destroyers were sighted 320 miles WSW of MANILA, on a Westerly course, on 17 Jul.

FLORES SEA

The following enemy shipping was revealed by photographic reconnaissance on 17 Jul -

One freighter (3500 tons), an unidentified freighter and a cargo vessel of 500-1000 tons at MAOMERE (FLORES ISLAND).

A destroyer and a 4-5000 ton merchant vessel at ENDE (South coast FLORES ISLAND) and two large freighter transports in RANGKO BAY (Northwest coast FLORES ISLAND).

Two cargo vessels in MADOERA STRAIT and five cargo vessels at SOERABAJA (JAVA) as well as a large tanker 115 miles North by West of SOERABAJA.

An Allied reconnaissance aircraft sank a 500-1000 ton cargo vessel at BIMA (SOEMBAYA) and damaged a similar type of vessel 35 miles Northeast of BIMA.

GENERAL

Allied cruisers, destroyers and PT boats carried out attacks against enemy troop concentrations, headquarters, gun positions, motor transport and barges in the coastal sector of the WEWAK - AITAPE area during the period 16-23 Jul.

On 19 Jul, Allied aircraft, carrying out a sweep through OMBAI STRAIT and Western TIMOR waters, sank a 500-1000 ton cargo vessel and an 80 ton barge South of CAPE MARGETA (ALOR ISLAND), sank a 500-1000 ton cargo vessel and damaged a 1000-1500 ton vessel in DILLI HARBOUR and sank a third 500-1000 ton vessel off WETAR ISLAND.

An enemy light cruiser and a destroyer were seen moving Northeast off MIRI (Northwest BORNEO) on 14 Jul.

(c) AIR - ALLIED OPERATIONS

CAROLINE ISLANDS

DUBLON, in the TRUK Group, was bombed by 25 mediums on 18 Jul.

YAP airfield and town area were attacked by a total of 122 Liberators during the period 16-22 Jul. Thirteen of a total of 43-48 intercepting aircraft were destroyed. A further 13 aircraft bombed SOROL and NGULU ISLANDS during the same period.

SOLOMONS

KAHILI area was attacked by 24 Allied aircraft on 17 Jul and again on 21 Jul by 16 Corsairs. KIETA was bombed and strafed by 26 aircraft on 20 Jul. Between 17-22 Jul a further 90 aircraft attacked targets of opportunity on BOUGAINVILLE ISLAND generally.

NEW IRELAND

Aircraft from Northern SOLOMONS bases flew 308 sorties against bridges, buildings and other targets during the period 17-22 Jul.

NEW BRITAIN

RABUL was bombed on 16, 21 and 22 Jul by a total of 253 Allied aircraft. Over 18-19 Jul 45 aircraft carried out sweeps over the TOBOI and WIDE BAY areas and Northern NEW BRITAIN.

NEW GUINEA

During the week Allied attacks were sustained against enemy installations, troop concentrations and supply areas in the WEWAK - AITAPE area, 344 sorties being flown. At BIAK ten, and eight Warhawks assisted in mopping up operations on 12 and 20 Jul respectively.

MANOKWARI received most attention, 92 Liberators being employed against the airfield, anti-aircraft and gun positions between 17-22 Jul. Eight Liberators bombed MOEMI on 17 Jul and twelve Mitchells attacked oil tanks and a jetty in SELE STRAIT (SSW of SORONG) on 20 Jul.

Fifteen Liberators bombed BABO airfield and installations on 22 Jul and on the same day twelve medium bombers attacked the waterfront at KOKAS in MACCUEER GULF.

OTHER AREAS

Small forces of heavy bombers attacked NAMLEA airfield (BOEROE ISLAND), SAUTLAKI (TANIMBAR ISLANDS) and CAPE CHATER airfield in TIMOR between 18 and 20 Jul.

AIR - ENEMY OPERATIONS

On 19 Jul three RAAF Spitfires shot down an enemy reconnaissance aircraft five miles North of DRYSDALE MISSION (NW AUSTRALIA).

There were indications of two enemy aircraft 30 miles Northeast of KOEMBE (MERAUKE area) on 22 Jul.

PART II2. ENEMY OOB - AIR

Estimate of enemy land based air strength in the areas listed below, on information to 1400K 21 Jul 44.

Area	F	2E/F	L/B & M/B	T/B & D/B	F/B	F/P	Obsn	Total 21 Jul	Compar- ative total 15 Jul
NEW BRITAIN	2					2	2	6	6
NEW IRELAND						5		5	5
SOLOMONS						3		3	3
NEW GUINEA	3		4			3	2	12	16
HALMAHERA	85	10	46	1		9	9	163	163
PHILIPPINES	163	37	132	60	12	27	15	446	440
AMBOH-CERAM-									
BOEROE	36	14	45		9	17	30	151	142
CELEBES	43		25			6		72	79
AROE & KAI IS	3	2					2	7	7
TIMOR-SOEMBA									
SOEMBWA	14	7	9			5	3	36	39
FLORES									
JAVA-BALI-									
LOMBOK	12		12			12	5	41	47
BORNEO	16					9	3	28	23
	377	70	271	64	21	96	71	970	974

(AAF Int Summary No.227)

4. ORGANISATION

IDENTIFICATION AND STRENGTHS OF:-

INDEPENDENT INFANTRY GROUP
INDEPENDENT INFANTRY BRIGADE
INDEPENDENT MIXED BRIGADE
INDEPENDENT MIXED REGIMENT

Some confusion may exist with regard to the correct designation, organisation, strength and role of the above units, and an attempt is made here to give an explanation of them. It must be borne in mind, however, that very little complete and concrete data is as yet available, and that the information given should not be taken for granted, as it is likely that it will be subject to wide variation as more details become available.

As in the case of the Japanese Divisions, which exhibit considerable difference in their organisation and strengths, the above mentioned units also show an almost total disregard for any set composition, organisation or strength. This is due to the fact that these units are established and organised for different roles and varying conditions which may be encountered in their future operational spheres. Consequently, considerable fluctuation should be allowed for when comparing units of the same designation. Also, as is quite general

practice with the Japanese, ad hoc formations may be formed for certain purposes and called any one of the above units, although there may be no relationship to a particular one already identified.

INDEPENDENT INFANTRY GROUP -

Identified:- 64 Ind Inf Group JAPAN

The normal Infantry Group of the "Standard" Division (20,000 personnel) is sometimes found to be "independent" or "non-divisional" - that is, three infantry regiments without supporting arms and services. Strength is approximately 11,000 personnel.

INDEPENDENT INFANTRY BRIGADE -

Identified:-

1 to 4 Ind Inf Bde	NORTH CHINA
5 " 7 " " "	CENTRAL CHINA
8 " " " "	SOUTH CHINA
9 " 10 " " "	NORTH CHINA
11 " 12 " " "	CENTRAL CHINA
13 " " " "	SOUTH CHINA
14 " " " "	NORTH CHINA

In addition to the Infantry Brigades assigned to the "Special" Divisions, the Japanese have a number of Independent Infantry Brigades. These Brigades consist of four Independent Infantry Battalions and a Signal Unit. Estimated strength is 4,900 personnel.

INDEPENDENT MIXED BRIGADES -

Identified:-

1 to 3 IMB	NORTH CHINA
4 IMB	NORTH CHINA (?)
5 and 7 IMB	NORTH CHINA
8 " "	HALMAHERA (?)
9 " "	NORTH CHINA
17 " "	CENTRAL CHINA
19 " "	SOUTH CHINA
22 and 23 " "	SOUTH CHINA
24 " "	BURMA
25 and 26 " "	SUMATRA
27 and 28 " "	JAVA
29 " "	THAILAND
30 to 33 " "	PHILIPPINES
34 " "	FIC
35 " 37 " "	ANDAMANS
47 " "	SAIPAN (reported only)

There appears to be at least two types of Independent Mixed Brigades, and it is uncertain as to which types the above units belong.

The Independent Mixed Brigades, as they were formed in CHINA for garrison and anti-guerilla duties about 1937, are believed to be organised into five Independent Infantry Battalions, an Artillery Unit, an Engineer Unit and a Signal Unit. The battalions, consisting of three or four companies, are reported to have a strength of about 700 to 1,000 men,

Other units are thought to be comparatively small. The total strength of these Brigades has been variously reported as being between 6,000 and 10,000 men.

Several of the Independent Mixed Brigades of this type have recently been converted into the "Special" Infantry Divisions (13,000 personnel) and it is believed that this process of conversion is still in operation.

At about the time of the outbreak of the present war the Japanese began to form Independent Mixed Brigades for a different purpose from those which existed in CHINA. The brigades were "shock" troops and included tanks, anti-aircraft guns and medium artillery. The infantry element was an infantry regiment of three battalions each of four companies. One at least of these brigades is known to have been motorised. It was organised into an Independent Infantry Regiment (strength 3,800), Independent Artillery Unit (640 personnel with 12 field guns), Independent Engineer Unit (490), Independent Tank Unit (970 personnel, 20 medium tanks, 63 light tanks and 15 light armoured cars), Independent Anti-aircraft Artillery Unit (290), Independent Transport Unit (790 personnel and 190 trucks) and a Medical Unit (180) - Total strength approximately 7,500 men.

INDEPENDENT MIXED REGIMENTS -

Identified:-

1	Ind Mixed Regt	KAVIENG
4	" " "	BORNEO (?)
5	" " "	CENTRAL PACIFIC
7	" " "	MANCHURIA
13	" " "	WAKE

It is believed that Independent Mixed Regiments are Independent Infantry Regiments into which small elements of cavalry, artillery and engineers have been incorporated. The approximate strength of the component units are Regimental Headquarters (200), Infantry Unit of three battalions each 1,100 personnel (3,300), Cavalry Company (160), Field Artillery Company (180 personnel and 4 guns) and an Engineer Company (250). Total strength 4,100.

SUMMARY OF STRENGTHS -

Independent Infantry Group	approximately	11,000
Independent Infantry Brigade	"	4,900
Independent Mixed Brigades	"	6,000 to
		10,000
Independent Mixed Regiments	"	4,100

(AMF Int Review No.103)

5. TACTICS

JAPANESE ANTI-STRAFING TACTICS

Information contained in the accompanying report is of interest to both air and ground forces. No report has been received to date of the employment of these tactics in the South West or South Pacific areas, but reference has already been made to the use of aircraft bombs in buried demolitions for destruction of airfields and installations. Any holes or disturbed ground should be approached with care, and a thorough search made for possible booby traps, trip wires, or remote controlled electric detonators.

"It is now established that the Japanese set off explosive charges buried in the ground to catch low flying, strafing Allied aircraft in North Central BURMA. Because of this, US Army pilots have been ordered not to fly at altitudes of under 500 feet.

It was thought at first that US planes were being caught by the bombs dropped by the preceding aircraft. The P-51s carry either two 250 pound or 500 pound bombs or two 325 pound depth charges fused for demolition work. This theory was later disproved when one plane was sent over the target alone and the other pilots observed the explosions in the earth under the plane before it had dropped its bombs. It is also suspected that four B-25s that were reported shot down by ground fire in March were disabled by this means. They were flying at treetop level.

One plane flying between 100 and 150 feet was turned over on its back in mid air by the explosions. It suffered damage to the extent of four holes in the fuselage about five inches in diameter.

Fields, along the line of approach, surrounding good strafing targets, have been seen which appeared to have had holes dug in them and filled in again in a systematic pattern.

There is a notable lack of fighter opposition over these targets and it is thought that these tactics have been used to discourage strafing and low flying over certain target areas.

No areas have been taken as yet by Allied ground forces where these tactics have been used, so it is impossible to state definitely what explosives are being used by the Japanese.

The best conjecture is that bombs are being buried and rigged with electrical detonators. The circuit could be fixed by a remote observer. This theory has little fact to back it but it is known that the Japanese keep complete service personnel and equipment at their airfields so that they can move the planes about without changing ground personnel and equipment. It is thought that some of the bomb dumps of these airfields are being used up in this manner, because at that time there were

no planes operating from the field in the same neighbourhood as the targets over which the explosions were encountered.

There does not seem to be any evidence that the charges were fired acoustically, but acoustically controlled mines have been found at sea to discourage low flying aircraft. It is very doubtful if an acoustic device would be employed on land for this type of work since it is so easy to hide an observer in the hills and have him fire the charge electrically."

(Adapted from ALUSLO CALCUTTA Intelligence Report Serial 64-44)
(AMF Int Review No.105)

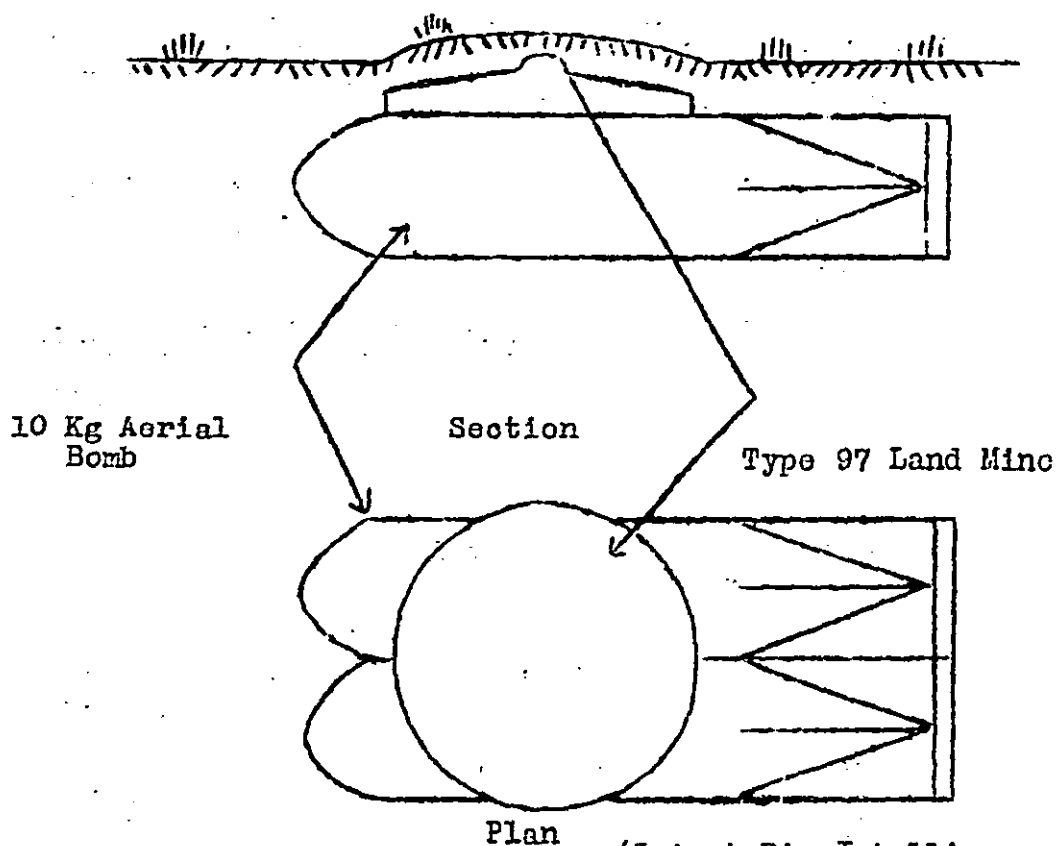
JAPANESE METHOD OF LAYING MINES

Japanese mines in the MADANG-ALEXISHAFEN area were found to be laid as follows:-

Normal Type 97 mine was used with two types of fuses, the variation being a heavy and light shear wire. The mine was laid in direct contact with aerial bombs. The mine was buried so that the pressure plate was one or two inches below ground level. No definite plan was used, the mines just lying indiscriminately over road and tracks and, in most cases, were very badly concealed. Bomb and fuse boxes were strewn along the roadside in the mined area.

With the light shear wire type fuse, a man walking on the mine would be sufficient to detonate it.

It was found that some of the mines on the road had had the shear wire severed but the mine had failed to explode.



(5 Aust Div Intelligence Report No.357)
(NG Force Intelligence Summary No.183)

6. EQUIPMENT

JAPANESE 150mm (5.9 in) MORTAR BOMB

A diagrammatic reproduction of the above bomb is attached as Appendix A.

While the type number of this bomb is unknown, it is believed to have been fired from the Model 95 (1935), 150mm mortar, which has been used recently against our forces in BURMA.

The bomb body is painted black with a wide red band around the adapter. To date, no information is available to indicate the internal mechanism of the fuse, which by external appearance is identical with that used on the 90mm mortar bomb.

(AIF Int Review No.103)

8. EXTRACTS FROM CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

The following extracts from a PW Interrogation Report on his "Attitude towards War" are considered of interest as they are indicative of a refreshing realism and logical viewpoint so seldom found amongst enemy PW.

The PW who stated that he was thoroughly ashamed at being taken prisoner, was a Second Lieutenant (Pilot) in a Special Attack Unit sent to the SWPA as a test unit and had been in NEW GUINEA only two days before being shot down and captured during the SAEDOR landings. Prior to being assigned to the Special Attack Unit he was an instructor.

"Did not think war good but was something that could not be avoided. His Emperor had declared war and he liked all true Japs was only too glad to do his bit.

Thought JAPAN's aims were to create a great ASIATIC block to work together in peace with all other nations. Thought JAPAN's true aims have been mistaken by other nations.

PW thought that attack on PEARL HARBOR before war was declared was contrary to JAP BUSHIDO spirit. In BUSHIDO as it was practised in all old SAMURAI wars, when the SAMURAI drew his sword to attack his enemy, he shouted to him or otherwise drew his attention so that he could be ready and face him for the attack. PW thought that if only JAPAN had declared war even one minute before and then attacked, it would have been fair. But to attack and then declare war was not according to BUSHIDO and will be very hard to live down. He thought those in JAPAN who know the facts were also of this opinion, but reasoned it was useless to criticize something that had already been done, especially since it was now a fight to the finish.

PW did not think JAPAN would win the war because when GERMANY collapsed JAPAN would begin cracking and it would not be long before she would be beaten.

Thought Japs were full of fight and very faithful to their country, but that would not win the war. With entire ALLIED air and naval power turned on JAPAN he did not think they could

possibly stand up to it. This did not mean that Japs would not put up a good fight. He was sure they would fight to the finish in true Jap spirit, as they were not cowards.

CHINA war worried Japs, as it held a lot of good troops and fine equipment from being thrown into PACIFIC war. Thought warfare in CHINA was difficult. Had no idea when it would end.

A JAPANESE APPRECIATION

The appreciation set out below dated 25 Mar 44 was prepared by 2 Area Army Staff for their Chief of Staff. Noteworthy is the frequent use of the term "the enemy will" and not "the enemy may" as though nothing could be done to prevent the fulmination of Allied plans

Estimates of Enemy Situation

(a) The enemy plans to bomb our vital operational areas as well as JAPAN proper. He is placing particular emphasis on severing our rear lines of communication by securing bases and reducing our shipping capabilities. In order to accomplish this the enemy may make thrusts into the Central PACIFIC and Northeastern areas. He may also initiate an operation against the PHILIPPINE area from the Southeast.

(b) It is difficult to determine whether the enemy will continue his strong attacks along the Northern coast of NEW GUINEA, or make a wide strike toward the PALAU ISLANDS. The withdrawal of our air power from the RABAU Base, together with our defensive dispositions (including Naval strength) in the TRUK and CAROLINE ISLANDS area, allows the increasing momentum of his drive. There is a strong possibility that impulsive enemy forces may strike at the CAROLINES. His capture of the ADMIRALTIES makes such a move possible. The ADMIRALTIES are being developed into a tremendous sea and air base. He will advance his bases to the MINIGO ISLANDS (Reconnaissance shows 10 areas suitable for airfield) and neutralize the WEWAK-HOLLANDIA Sectors. (Note - MINIGO ISLANDS lie approximately 190 miles North of the mouth of the SEPIK River). Securing complete air and sea control of the ADMIRALTIES and DAMPIER Straits areas, he will initiate a long-range thrust against the Western CAROLINES or central NEW GUINEA. Enemy task force operations against the central islands of the Western CAROLINES may be expected, even before the ADMIRALTIES Base is completed.

(c) So long as our army holds NEW GUINEA, a sizeable force (main air strength plus one ground division) will employ strategic interception and seize bases in the HANSA Sector, along the West bank of the SEPIK River. The enemy may plan to neutralize air bases in the WEWAK and HOLLANDIA Sectors. When possible, enemy infantry groups will avoid decisive actions. They will follow up our withdrawal from MADANG and will land on KARKAR and MANAM ISLANDS. The enemy will probably limit activities to observation of our movements.

(d) With the establishment of bases in the MADANG-HANSA and ADMIRALTIES Sectors, and considering his previous tactics, the enemy may be in a position to move on a large scale from Jun onwards.

(e) As long as the PACIFIC Area progresses according to plan, it is not likely that the enemy will launch an attack from Northern AUSTRALIA. It is possible that PORTUGUESE, AUSTRALIAN and ITALIAN troops may institute a diversionary action in the TIMOR area for political reasons. This would not be before early summer. Air raids by super-bombers operating from bases in Northern AUSTRALIA to destroy material and cause internal disorder will become increasingly intense.

Estimate of General Situation

(a) The morale of 18th Army is very high. The movement has progressed unexpectedly well. It is vitally important that the combat strength and formations are consolidated as soon as possible. The immediate task is to transfer to the West bank sector of the SEPIK River, maintaining a formation permitting counter-attacks at any time. This is particularly necessary since our MADANG-HANSA air bases cannot be utilized.

(b) Taking advantage of the dark nights during this month, the enemy may attempt a landing in the HANSA area. 20 Div and 41 Div Inf Groups will seek an opportunity to attack the enemy, who is avoiding decisive combat.

(c) It is absolutely essential that the WEWAK area be firmly held and that the air army take particular action to counter a thrust to the PHILIPPINES. This is also necessary to give significance to the strategic delaying action of 8 Area Army Group and to fulfill the moral co-operation of the area army.

It is clear that this is the foundation upon which enemy ambitions are built. The area army will co-operate closely with 31 Army and Navy to prevent the enemy from establishing bases. Positive aid will be given to the garrison unit carrying on a gallant delaying action. Strict watch for possible advance of enemy bases to the NINIGO ISLANDS will be kept. Counter-measures will be planned beforehand.

PART V

SECURITY

JAPANESE USE OF CAPTURED TROOPS' MAIL FOR PROPAGANDA

A Japanese document captured in the KOHIMA area, and translated in SEAC Translation Report No.11, contained the following paragraph:-

" All the letters carried by enemy officers and soldiers are strategically and for propaganda purposes, vitally important for use in overseas broadcasts. Therefore they will be sent to the regimental headquarters as is. "

Up to the present, reports have shown that Japanese broadcast propaganda has had little effect upon our forces. This is probably because of the enemy's inability to build it around known facts, resulting in their broadcasting bald and unconvincing allegations and claims.

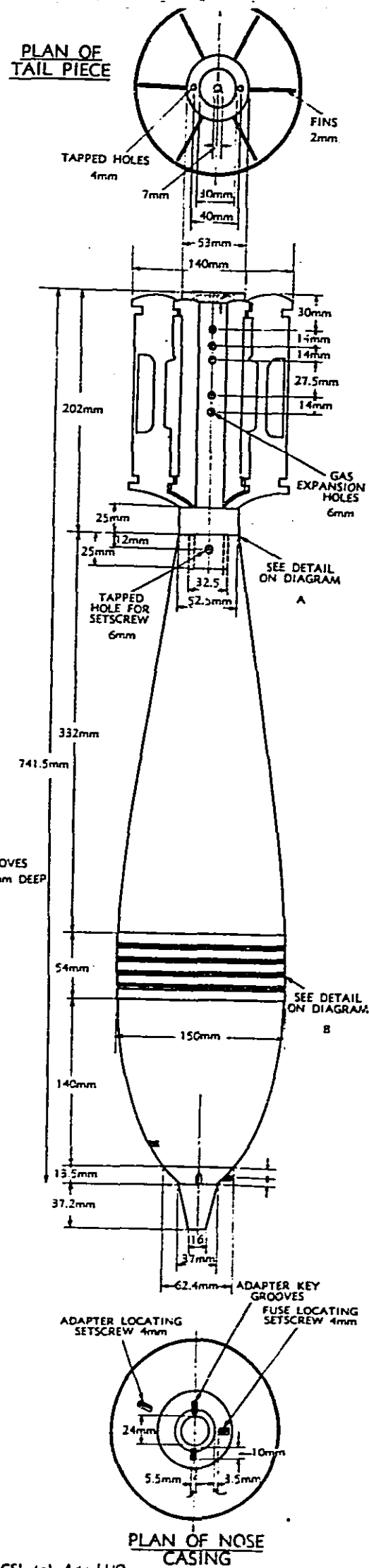
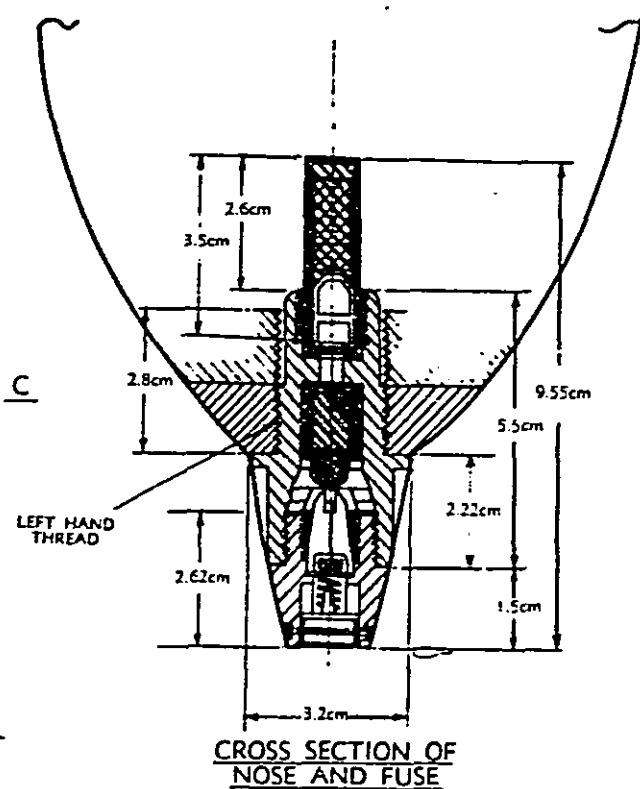
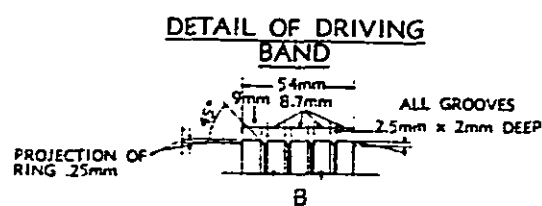
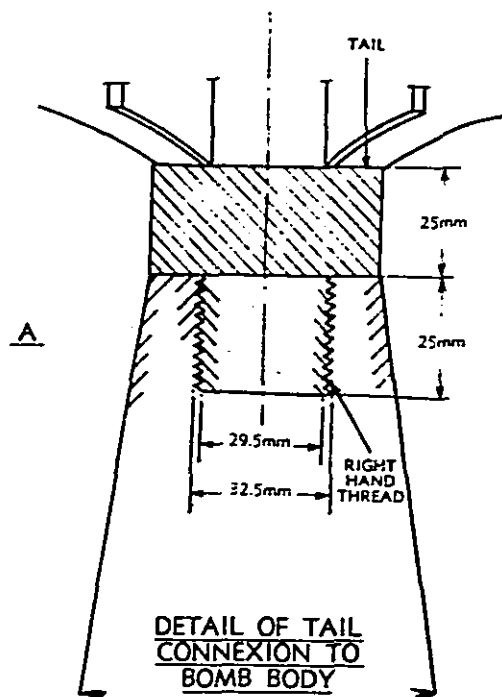
The obtaining of established and relevant incidents and opinions is an important aid in the preparation of any propaganda for consumption abroad. To deny the enemy this material is yet another reason why letters and personal papers must not be taken into action.

(AMF Int Review No.103)

R. L. Holmes Maj,
CS SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY.

Appendix "A" to
Second Aust Army
Weekly Intelligence
Review No. 118

JAPANESE
150mm (5.9 in)
MORTAR BOMB



G TRAINING SECTION

STAFF ON STRENGTH AS AT 31 JUL 44

OFFICERS

GSO I TRG Lt Col F V SPARROW
GSO II TRG Major W L CHRISTIE
GSO II TRG Major A F GRAY
GSOIII TRG Capt H O BAMPFORD
GSOIII (R TRG) Capt A E BONNER
GSOIII MT Capt E A COLLINS

OTHER RANKS

Senior Clerk WOII LEE J
Clerks (Male) Sjt AMOS D C
L Sjt ROBERTSON G J
Cpl SLATTERY L M
Pte LAQUIRE C G
Pte STONE W A
Clerks(AW.S) L Cpl FATHERS I
L Cpl WINTERS T
Pte SMITH D
Pte SHIELDS E
Pte UNDERWOOD N
Pte WILSON P

A F Gray Maj

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

Date and Time.—From 1 Jul To 31 Jul 44

[illegible]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit HQ SECOND AUST ARMY Date and Time.—From 1 Jul 44 To 31 Jul 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
PARRAMATTA	1 Jul 44		1 Aust MG Trg Bn - Re-Organisation of A5913	
	5 "		3 and 5 Aust Oil Tk Constr Pls - Re-Organisation of A6110	
	5 "		HQ 3 Aust Docks Gp - Raising of A6112	
	5 "		2/31 Aust Docks Op Det - Re-Organisation of A6113	
	8 "		1 Aust MG Trg Bn - Reorganisation of A6288	
	8 "		HQ RAE 3 Aust Corps Tps (AIF) - Disbanding of A6347	
			5 and 6 Aust Mech Eqp Spare Parts Secs - Raising of	
	9 "		Influenza Epidemic - Immunization A6356	
	13 "		LHQ Adm Instruction No 17 A6551	
	14 "		9 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl - Disbandment of A6651	
	19 "		Second Aust Army and NSW L of C Area Joint Administrative Instruction	
	20 "		Second Aust Army Routine Orders Serial No 29 Nos. 207-218	
	20 "		Return of Instructors who fail to qualify at	
			Second Aust Army Junior Leaders School A6944	
	22 "		Transfers - AAOC and AEME Personnel A7063	
	24 "		Returns A7153	
	24 "		Confirmation of Ranks - AAOC A7170	
	25 "		HQ Second Aust Army Adm Instn No 130 A7210	
	26 "		1 AACG Trg Bn - Deletion of A7280	
			1 AACG Trg Coy - Raising of	
	26 "		5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec - Disbanding of A7259	
	27 "		Fortnightly reports - AWAS Personnel A7336	
	30 "		Organisation and Control of Personnel of AWAS A7451	
	31 "		Local Leave and Rest Days A7537	

By Authority: L. F. JONSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

[Signature]
Major
DAAG SECOND AUST. ARMY

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Confidential.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

610/4/38

1 Jul 44

1 AUST MG TRG BN - RE-ORGANISATION OF

A.5913

1 AUST DIV (10)

Copy :	NSW L of C Area Records Office	DEIS
	GOC in C	DADDS
	GS (Ops)	DADOS
	GS (SD)	DADME
	GS (TRG)	Comd Pmr
	DA & QMG	Postal
	AMS	CLO
	Q	Amenities
	AA Ch D	Education
	DAD S & T	

With reference to HQ Secnd Aust Army memo A2307 of 5 May 44, relative to the re-organisation of 1 Aust MG Trg Bn, it is advised that, consequent upon the issue of WE V/45A/3 - 1 Machine Gun Trg Coy - and in accordance with LHQ SM6830 of 27 Jun 44, para 3 of memo A2307 is cancelled.

2. Action will now be taken by 1 Aust Div as follows :

RE-ORGANISE

<u>War Office</u>		<u>Offrs</u>	<u>ORs</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Serial No.</u>				
86815	1 AUST MG TRG COY WE V/45A/2	8	55	63
	(supernumerary			
	as advised in para 3 of A2307)	1	5	6
		9	60	69

TO FORM

86815	1 AUST MG TRG COY WE V/45A/3	7	69	76
	Surplus to requirements	2		
	Required to complete to WE		9	

3. Personnel required to complete 1 Aust MG Trg Coy to WE in accordance with para 2, will be provided from those available for re-allotment consequent upon the re-organisation of 1 Aust MG Trg Bn in accordance with memo A2307.

4. The Officers surplus to requirements will be disposed of in accordance with GRO 139/44

5. Information regarding the personnel still remaining surplus will be forwarded in triplicate to HQ Second Aust Army in accordance with Appendices 'A' and 'B' attached. Information will show numbers only and nominal rolls of personnel are not required.

6. It is desired that the completion of 1 Aust MG Trg Coy to WE be effected by 31 Jul 44 and that 1 Aust Div advise this HQ when action has been completed.

as advised
DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A6110

HQ Second Aust Army
423/22/230
5 Jul 44.

3 AND 5 AUST OIL TK CONSTR PLS - RE-
ORGANISATION OF

RAE Trg Centre (10)

Copy : HQ NSW L of C Area	DADS&F
NSW L of C Area Records Office	DMS
GOC in C	DADDS (2)
GS (Ops)	DADOS (3)
GS (SD)	DADME
GS (Trg)	COMD PMR
CE	POSTAL
DA & QMG	CLO
AMS	AMENITIES (2)
Q	EDUCATION
AACHD	

Consequent upon the issue of Amendment No 3 to WE IV/12C/1, an Oil Tk Constr Pl RAE, and in accordance with LHQ SM6767 of 29 Jun 44, action will be taken by RAE Trg Centre as under:-

<u>War Office</u> <u>Serial No</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>WE Ref</u> <u>No</u>	<u>WE</u> <u>Offrs</u>	<u>ORs</u>
48331	3 Aust Oil Tk Constr Pl (AIF)	IV/12C/1	1	46
Re-organise as				
48331	3 Aust Welding Pl (AIF)	IV/12C/1	1	46
48333	5 Aust Oil Tk Constr Pl	IV/12C/1	1	46
Re-organise as				
48333	5 Aust Welding Pl	IV/12C/1	1	46

2. The personnel required to complete the re-organised units will be obtained by:

- (a) Nomination of the officer by LHQ (E in C);
- (b) Absorption of suitable personnel from the appropriate unit being re-organised;
- (c) Drafting of general reinforcements under the direction of 2nd Echelon LHQ in accordance with the existing priorities.

3. The army number, substantive and present temporary rank, full name and parent unit of the officers transferred or re-posted in accordance with this instruction will be forwarded to HQ Second Aust Army as soon as possible.

4. The personnel remaining surplus after the implementation of this instruction will be made available to 2nd Echelon LHQ for re-allotment. Information regarding such personnel will be forwarded promptly to HQ Second Aust Army in triplicate in accordance with Appendices 'A' and 'B' attached. Information will show numbers only and nominal rolls of personnel are not required.

5. All personnel transferred in accordance with this instruction will retain personal arms and equipment and will be made administratively correct in accordance with Second Aust Army RO 354/43 as amended.

6. Unit equipment on charge to 3 and 5 Aust Oil Tk Constr Pls will be transferred to the corresponding Aust Welding Pl.

7. The sporting equipment and regimental funds of 3 and 5 Aust Oil Tk Constr Pls will be transferred to the corresponding Aust Welding Pl.

8. Officers and Serjeants mess accounts will be adjusted to the satisfaction of Comd RAE Trg Centre.

9. Comds 3 and 5 Aust Oil Tk Constr Pls will be responsible for the completion of unit records to the satisfaction of NSW L of C Area Records Office and Finance Office. In this regard particular attention will be given to investigations in accordance with GRO 813/43 relative to members illegally absent.

10. The officers appointed to comd 3 and 5 Aust Welding Pls will report to NSW L of C Area Records Office for instruction in unit records procedure.

11. It is desired that the re-organisation of 3 and 5 Aust Oil Tk Constr Pls be completed by 31 Jul 44.

12. RAE Trg Centre will forward weekly progress reports on the implementation of this instruction, the first of such reports to reach HQ Second Aust Army by 15 Jul 44.

WS [signature]
Brig
DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A. 6112

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ Second Aust Army
423/48/202

5 Jul 44

HQ 3 AUST DOCKS GP.- RAISING OF

AUST DOCKS SERVICES TRG COY (5)

Copies : HQ NSW L OF C AREA
NSW L OF C AREA RECORDS OFFICE
GOC-in-C
GS (OPS)
GS (SD)
GS (TRG)
GE
DA & QMG
AMS

Q
AACHD
DADS&T
DMS
DADDS (2)
DADOS (3)
DADME
COMD PMR
POSTAL
CLO
AMENITIES (2)
EDUCATION

LHQ SM6804 of 30 Jun 44 advises that an amendment to the OOB AMF may be anticipated to provide for the addition of HQ 3 Aust Docks Gp.

2. Action will therefore be taken by Aust Docks Services Trg Coy as set out hereunder :-

RAISE FOR NG FORCE

<u>War Office</u> <u>Serial No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>WE Ref</u> <u>No</u>	<u>WE Strength</u> <u>Offrs</u> <u>ORs</u> <u>Total</u>
92431	HQ 3 Aust Docks Gp.	1V/11F/2	6 21 27

3. The personnel required to form HQ 3 Aust Docks Gp will be provided by :-

- (a) Nomination of the Officers by LHQ (E-in-C)
- (b) Inter unit transfer subject to concurrence
- (c) Drafting of suitable general reinforcements from Docks Service Trg Coy under the direction of 2nd Echelon LHQ.

4. All personnel transferred in accordance with this instruction will retain personal arms and equipment and will be made adm correct in accordance with the provisions of Second Aust Army RO A354/43, as amended.

5. Unit equipment in accordance with WET E2/72A will be issued from 1, 2 or 3 Aust Base Ordnance Depots.

Jungle green clothing is not required.

6. The Officer appointed to cmd HQ 3 Aust Docks Gp or an Officer to be nominated by him will report to NSW L of C Area Records Office for instruction in 'Unit Records' procedure.

7. It is desired that the raising of HQ 3 Aust Docks Gp be completed not later than 31 Jul 44.

8. Aust Docks Service Trg Coy will submit weekly progress reports on the implementation of this instruction, the first of such reports to reach HQ Second Aust Army on 17 Jul 44.

W. S. [Signature]
BRIG
DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A6113

HQ Second Aust Army
422/48/16
5 Jul 44

2/31 AUST DOCKS OP DET - RE-ORGANISATION OF

RAE Trg Centre (10)

Copy : HQ NSW L of C Area	AACHD
NSW L of C Area Records Office	DADS&T
1 Aust Port Maint Coy	DMS
Aust Docks Service Trg Coy	DADDS (2)
GOC in C	DADOS (3)
GS (Ops)	DADME
GS (SD)	Comd Pm:
GS (Trg)	Postal
CE	CLC
DA & QMG	Amenities (2)
AMS	Education
Q	

Consequent upon amendments to the COB ATF which provide for:

- (a) Deletion - 2/31 Aust Docks Op Det
- (b) Addition - 2/31 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type D)

and in accordance with LHQ SM6803 of 30 Jun 44, action will be taken by RAE Trg Centre as indicated hereunder:-

RE-ORGANISE

<u>War Office</u> <u>Serial No</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>WE Ref No</u>	<u>WE</u> <u>Offrs</u>	<u>ORs</u>
48162	2/31 Aust Docks Op Det	IV/11J/1	2	07
<u>AS</u>				
48162	2/31 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type D)	IV/11J/2	4	103

2. Personnel to form 2/31 Aust Docks Cp Coy (Type D) will be ATF and will be provided by :

- (a) Nomination of the officers by LHQ
- (b) Absorption of suitable personnel from 2/31 Aust Docks Op Det
- (c) Drafting of general reinforcements from Docks Service Trg Coy under the direction of 2nd Echelon LHQ
- (d) Inter-unit transfer subject to concurrence.

3. The army number, substantive and present temporary rank, full name and parent unit of all officers transferred or reposted in accordance with this instruction will be forwarded promptly to HQ Second Aust Army.

4. The selection of personnel in accordance with para 2 (b) above will be at the discretion of an officer to be nominated by LHQ (D of Docks) who will report to RAE Trg Centre at an early date.

5. With the exception of transfers authorised in this instruction, no transfers of personnel of 2/31 Aust Docks Op Det will be permitted without prior approval of HQ Second Aust Army.

6. Personnel remaining surplus after the implementation of this instruction will be made available to 2nd Echelon LHQ for re-allotment. Information regarding such personnel will be forwarded promptly to HQ Second Aust Army in quadruplicate in accordance with Appendices 'A' and 'B' attached. Information will show numbers only and nominal rolls of personnel are not required.

7. All personnel transferred in accordance with this instruction will retain personal arms and equipment and will be adm correct in accordance with Second Aust Army RO A354/43 as amended.

8. Unit equipment in accordance with WET E2/71 now held at 1 Aust Port Maint Coy Meadowbank will be transferred to 2/31 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type D).

Jungle green clothing is not required.

9. Sporting equipment of 2/31 Aust Docks Op Det will be transferred to 2/31 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type D).

10. Regimental funds of 2/31 Aust Docks Op Det will be dealt with in accordance with para 29 of GRO 819/43.

11. Officers and serjeants mess accounts of 2/31 Aust Docks Op Det will be adjusted to the satisfaction of Comd RAE Trg Centre.

12. Comd 2/31 Aust Docks Op Det will be responsible for the completion of records to the satisfaction of NSW L of C Area Records Office and Finance Office. In this regard particular attention will be given to investigations in accordance with GRO 813/43 relative to members illegally absent.

13. The officer appointed to comd 2/31 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type D) or such officer as he may nominate will report to NSW L of C Area Records Office for instructions in "Unit records" procedure.

14. It is requested that this re-organisation be completed as early as possible.

15. RAE Trg Centre will submit weekly progress reports on the implementation of this instruction. The first of such reports to reach HQ Second Aust Army on 24 Jul 44.

W. S. [Signature]
DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

CONFIDENTIAL.

1 AUST MG TRG BN - REORGANISATION OF

A 6288

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY,
610/4/38.
8 JUL 44.

1 AUST DIV. (10)

Copies to: NSW L OF C AREA RECORDS OFFICE
GOC IN C
GS (OPS)
GS (TRG)
DA & QMG.
AMS
Q
AACHD
DADS&T
DMS

DADDS
DADOS
DADME
COMD PMR
POSTAL.
CLO
AMENITIES
EDUCATION.

With reference to HQ Second Aust Army memo A5913 of 1 Jul 44 it is advised that the last three lines of para 2 of such memo are amended to read :-

"86815 1 AUST MG TRG COY	V/454/3	7	64	71
Surplus to requirements.		2		
Required to complete to WE			4	"

archived
4 BRIG.
DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

CONFIDENTIAL

A6347

HQ Second Aust Army
423/22/231
* Jul 44

HQ RAE 3 AUST CORPS TPS (AIF) -
DISBANDING OF - 5 & 6 AUST MECH EQPT SPARE PARTS SECS -
RAISING OF

RAE Trg Centre (10)

Copy :	NSW L of C Area	AACHD
	NSW L of C Area Records Office	CLO
	GOC in C	Education
	GS (Ops)	Amenities (2)
	GS (SD)	Q
	GS (Trg)	DADS&T
	CE	DADOS (3)
	DA & QMG	DADME
	DAMS	Postal
	DMS	Catering
	DADDS (2)	
	Comd Pmr	
	APM	

LHQ SM6980 of 4 Jul 44 advises that amendments to the OOB AMF may be anticipated to provide for the

- (a) deletion of HQ RAE 3 Aust Corps Tps (AIF), and
- (b) addition of 5 and 6 Aust Mech Eqpt Spare Parts Secs.

2. Action will, therefore, be taken by HQ RAE Trg Centre as follows:

DISBAND

War Office Serial No	Unit	WE Ref No	WE Offrs ORs	Posted Strength as at 10 Jun 44 Offrs ORs
45801	HQ RAE 3 Aust Corps Tps (AIF)	111/29/1	7 33	4 23

RAISE

92432	5 Aust Mech Eqpt Spare Parts Sec	IV/14C/1	1 12
92433	6 Aust Mech Eqpt Spare Parts Sec	IV/14C/1	1 12

3. The personnel of HQ RAE 3 Aust Corps Tps (AIF) will be disposed of as follows:

- (a) Reposting of the officers by LHQ
- (b) Transfer of suitable personnel to 5 and 6 Aust Mech Eqpt Spare Parts Secs
- (c) Re-allotment of surplus personnel under the direction of 2nd Echelon LHQ.

4. Personnel required to form 5 and 6 Aust Mech Eqpt Spare Parts Secs will be provided by:

- (a) Nomination of the officers by LHQ
- (b) Transfer of personnel as set out in para 3 (b) above
- (c) Drafting of suitable general reinforcements under the direction of 2nd Echelon LHQ.

5. The army number, substantive and present temporary rank, full name and parent unit of the officers rendered available for reposting in accordance with this instruction will be forwarded to HQ Second Aust Army promptly.

6. Information regarding the personnel referred to in para 3 (c) above, will be forwarded to HQ Second Aust Army in quadruplicate in accordance with Appendices 'A' and 'B' attached. Information will show numbers only and nominal rolls of personnel are not required.

7. All personnel transferred in accordance with this instruction will retain personal arms and equipment and will be admin correct in accordance with HQ Second Aust Army RO A354/43 as amended.

8. (a) Unit equipment on charge to HQ RAE 3 Aust Corps Tps (AIF) will be returned to Ordnance depots.

(b) AASC supplied including reserve and emergency rations will be returned to the appropriate supply depot.

(c) Files of DME technical instructions, equipment handbooks and parts lists will be returned to DADME Second Aust Army. All other stationery, non-expendable stores and publications including GROs will be returned to NSW L of C Area Stationery Depot.

(d) Camp stores on AAFs F1 and F1(A) will be returned to the appropriate Camp QM or Ordnance depot.

9. Unit equipment for 5 and 6 Aust Mech Eqpt Spare Parts Secs in accordance with WET E2/500 will be issued from 1, 2 or 3 Aust Base Ord Depots. On issue of new WET, in course of promulgation, surplus equipment will be returned to Ordnance.

Jungle green clothing will not be required.

10. Sporting equipment of HQ RAE 3 Aust Corps Tps (AIF) will be disposed of in accordance with GRO 494/43.

11. The regimental funds of HQ RAE 3 Aust Corps Tps (AIF) will be dealt with in accordance with GRO 819/43 para 29.

12. Officers and serjeants mess accounts of HQ RAE 3 Aust Corps Tps (AIF) will be finalised to the satisfaction of Comd RAE Trg Centre.

13. HQ RAE 3 Aust Corps Tps (AIF) will be responsible for the completion of unit records to the satisfaction of NSW L of C Area Records Office and Accounts Office. In this regard particular attention will be given to investigations in accordance with GRO 813/43 relative to members illegally absent.

14. Postal records of HQ RAE 3 Aust Corps Tps (AIF) will be returned to HQ NSW L of C Area.

- 3 -

15. The officers appointed to cmd 5 and 6 Aust Mech Eqpt Spare Parts Secs will report to NSW L of C Area Records Office for instruction in unit records procedure.

16. It is desired that implementation of this instruction be completed by 15 Aug 44.

17. RAE Trg Centre will submit weekly progress reports on the implementation of this instruction, the first of such reports to reach HQ Second Aust Army by 24 Jul 44.

WJ Macmillan
S. Col. J. BRIG
DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY

Encl

A.6356

HQ Second Aust Army
423/5/214
9 Jul 44

INFLUENZA EPIDEMIC - IMMUNIZATION

1 Aust Div (22)	1 AASC Trg Bn
Sydney Fortress (15)	2 AAMC Trg Bn
Newcastle Fortress (12)	1 AAOC Trg Bn
Kembla Fortress (12)	1 AEME Trg Bn
1 Aust YS Trg Bty	1 AACCC Trg Bn
12 Aust L of 8 Sigs	2 Aust MTTD
2 AA & CA S	3 Aust MTTD
Second Aust Army Junior Leaders' School	2 Aust TTC (Melbourne)
1 Aust Armd Corps Trg Regt	2 Aust TTC (Adelaide)
2 Aust Fd Arty Trg Regt	2 Aust ATTD
1 Aust SL Trg Bty	3 Aust ATTD
1 RAE Trg Centre (6)	1 Aust Para Trg Centre
Aust Central Sig Trg Depot (4)	

Copy to:- D M S

It is considered that an epidemic of influenza may appear in the near future.

2. In the event of such an outbreak occurring, an opportunity is to be given the Walker and Eliza Hall Institute of Research in Pathology and Medicine to investigate the nature of the outbreak and to inquire into the protection given by immunization, and, on an outbreak being reported, groups of volunteers in camps not affected by the outbreak will be experimentally immunized.

3. Units will advise this HQ direct by the quickest possible means of any camp outbreak of influenzal type, and the number of personnel affected will be signalled daily from the commencement of the outbreak until the receipt of further orders.

4. It is to be noted that common colds are not to be regarded as influenza.

H. J. Co. Arty Maj
DA & GMS SECOND AUST ARMY

LHQ ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO 17 OF 6 MAR 44
RESPONSIBILITY OF SECOND AUST ARMY AND L OF C
AREAS - PROVISION OF EDUCATIONAL AND AMENITIES
FACILITIES

A.6551

HQ Second Aust Army
423/25/50
13 Jul 44.

1 AUST DIV
SYDNEY FORTRESS
NEWCASTLE FORTRESS
KEMBLA FORTRESS
1 AUST YOUNG SOLDIERS TRG BTY
2/17 AUST LAA BTY
57 AUST AA REGT (COMP) (LE) (AIF)
67 AUST MOB SL BTY
1 AUST PORT CONSTR COY
2 AUST DOCKS GP
12 AUST L OF C SIGS
NSW AA & CA SIGS
12 AUST DIV PRO COY

2 AUST FD ARTY TRG REGT
1 AUST SL TRG BTY
1 RAE TRG CENTRE
AUST DOCKS SERVICES TRG COY
1 AEME TRG BN
2 AUST MTTD
2 AUST ATTD
1 AUST PARA TRG CENTRE.

Copies to: HQ NSW L OF C AREA
AMENITIES OFFICER
EDUCATION OFFICER.

1. In giving effect to the above instruction, DAD Amenities and DAD Education NSW L of C Area will be responsible for the direction and co-ordination of the facilities of and the implementation of policy for their respective services within NSW L of C Area.

2. Personnel of Aust Army Amenities Service and Aust Army Education Service posted to Units of Second Aust Army are under comd of the CO of the unit.

3. Amenities and Education personnel will communicate through normal service channels on Service matters with DAD Amenities or DAD Education NSW L of C Area as appropriate with copies to formations concerned if so desired. Amenities or Education Officer HQ Second Aust Army will be fully advised of all service activities and arrangements.

4. Monthly reports will be forwarded through normal service channels to Amenities or Education Officer HQ Second Aust Army.

5. Second Aust Army memo A5927 of 1 Jul 44 is cancelled.

[Signature]
DA & HQ SECOND AUST ARMY.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

CONFIDENTIAL

A.6651

HQ Second Aust Army
423/4/9
14 Jul 44

9 AUST BOMB DISPOSAL PL - DISBANDMENT OF

1 RAE TRG CENTRE (10)

Copies to :-	HQ NSW L OF C AREA	DADDS
	NSW L OF C AREA RECORDS OFFICE	COND PMR
	GO ADM COMD	CLO
	GS (OPS)	AMENITIES
	GS (SD)	EDUCATION
	GS (TRG)	Q
	CE	DAD S & T
	DA & QMG	DADOS
	DAMS	DADME
	AA Chd	POSTAL
	DMS	

LHQ SM7332 of 10 Jul 44 advises that an amendment to the OOB AMF may be anticipated to provide for the deletion of 9 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl.

2. Action will therefore be taken by RAE Trg Centre to disband 9 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl.

3. No transfers of personnel below the substantive rank of Sergeant will be effected from 9 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl without the prior approval of HQ Second Aust Army.

4. The Officer commanding 9 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl will be disposed of in accordance with GRO 139/44. Particulars of military and civil qualifications will be included in the pro forma forwarded to HQ Second Aust Army.

5. All WOs and NCOs holding acting or lance rank will be reduced to their substantive ranks forthwith, and the necessary Casualty Returns submitted to NSW L of C Area Records Office, and the relative paybook entries effected.

6. Particulars of the ORs rendered surplus by the implementation of this instruction will be forwarded to HQ Second Aust Army promptly in accordance with Appendices "A" and "B" attached. Information will show numbers only and Nominal Rolls of personnel are not required.

7. All personnel will retain personal arms and equipment, and will be made adm correct in accordance with HQ Second Aust Army RO A354/43, as amended, promptly.

8. (a) Unit equipment and stores will be returned to Ordnance Depots.

(b) AASC supplies including reserve and emergency rations will be returned to the appropriate supply depots.

(c) Files of DME technical instructions, equipment handbooks and parts lists will be returned to DADME Second Aust Army. All other stationery, non expendable stores and publications including GROs will be returned to NSW L of C Area Stationery Depot.

(d) Camp Stores of LAF FI and FLA will be returned to appropriate Camp QIs or Ordnance Depots.

9. Sporting equipment of 9 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl will be dealt with in accordance with GR 496/45.

10. The regimental funds of 9 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl will be dealt with in accordance with GR 815/45 para 29.

11. Officers and Sergeants Mess accounts of 9 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl will be finalised to the satisfaction of Cond RAE Trg Centre.

12. OC, 9 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl will be responsible for the completion of unit records to the satisfaction of NSW L of C Area Records Office and DFO. In this regard particular attention will be given to investigations in accordance with GR 815/45 relative to members illegally absent.

13. Postal records of 9 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl will be returned to 1 Aust Base Postal unit.

14. RAE Trg Centre will submit weekly progress reports on the implementation of this instruction, the first of such reports to reach HQ Second Aust Army by 24 Jul 44.

W. J. Anderson
Sgt Col
DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY
BRAC

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY,

19 JUL 1944.

SECOND AUST ARMY AND NSW L OF C AREA
JOINT ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION

HQ SYDNEY FORTRESS (20)
HQ NEWCASTLE FORTRESS (25)
HQ KEMBLA FORTRESS (30)
HQ 1 AUST DIV (30)
CAMP COMD RUTHERFORD (30)

Copies to:	GO Adm Comd	)	GOC	)	
	GS (OPS)	)	GSO I	)	
	GS (SD)	)	COL i/c ADM	)	
	GS (TRG)	)	AAG(PS)	)	
	BRA	)	AAG(O)	)	
	CE	)	ACMG	)	
	CSO	SECOND)	4 AUST CRE WKS	)	HQ
	DA & QMG	AUST)	DDST	)	NSW
	DAMS	ARMY)	DDMS	)	L OF C
	AACHD	)	ADDS	)	AREA.
	DMS	)	DDOS	)	
	DADDS	)	DDME	)	
	COMD PIR	)	APM	)	
	CLO	)	DFO	)	
	DAPM	)	AD HYGIENE	)	
	EDUCATION	)	AACHD	)	
	AMENITIES	)	ADACC	)	
	Q	)	DAD POSTS	)	
	DADST	)	DAD AMENITIES	)	
	DADOS	)	DAD EDUCATION	)	
	DADME	)	DDMP & DB	)	
	CATERING	)	CLO	)	
	POSTAL	)			
	SALVAGE.	)			

This Instruction is issued for distribution by addressees to all units moving into locations of addressees.

2. The Instruction is designed to assist such units in the correct method of utilising the 'A' and 'Q' Services of the area.

3. AACHD.

Chaplains may be contacted at each Fortress Headquarters or in the case of GRETA and SINGLETON at 1 Aust Inf Trg Bde, GRETA, and arrangements will be made by them for Church Parades and other appropriate services.

In the case of troops located at Rutherford, Camp Comd will make such arrangements as are necessary with AACHD, (Capt. Forsythe) Victoria Barracks, Paddington, F0455.

MEDICAL:

4. The method of evacuation will be as follows:-

Area Unit Situated	Evacuated to	Further evacuation if necessary
SYDNEY Fortress Area.	57 Aust Camp Hosp.	As Arranged with DDMS NSW L of C Area.

NEWCASTLE GRETA SINGLETON Area.	70 Aust Camp Hosp.	As arranged with DDMS NSW L of C Area.
KEMBLA Fortress Area.	63 Aust Camp Hosp.	As arranged with DDMS NSW L of C Area.
RUTHERFORD Area.	Camp Hosp Rutherford.	As arranged by DDMS NSW L of C Area.

NOTE: Ambulance cars are held at the above Camp Hosps and are available to transport sick as required.

5. DENTAL:

Dental facilities are provided by HQ NSW L of C Area in each area and treatment will be obtained by contacting the OC of the dental unit or sec located as set out hereunder:-

	Unit	Location
SYDNEY Fortress Area.	A & B Secs 61 Aust Dental Unit D Sec 61 Aust Dental Unit 55 Aust Dental Unit.	Georges Heights. North Head Moore Park.
KEMBLA Fortress Area.	C Sec 61 Aust Dental Unit	Port Kembla.
NEWCASTLE Fortress	60 Aust Dental Unit.	Newcastle.
GRETA -SINGLETON Area.	34 Aust Dental Unit	Greta.
RUTHERFORD Area	2 Secs 60 Aust Dental Unit.	Rutherford.

6. PAY:

Pay service is available by arrangements with Depot Cash Offices in their respective areas as set out hereunder:-

	Depot Cash Office	Location
SYDNEY Fortress Area	16 Aust Depot Cash Office 17 Aust Depot Cash Office.	North Head. Kensington.
KEMBLA Fortress Area	25 Aust Depot Cash Office.	Wollongong.
NEWCASTLE Fortress Area.	23 Aust Depot Cash Office	Showground Broadmeadow NEWCASTLE.
GRETA-SINGLETON Area	18 Aust Depot Cash Office	Greta
RUTHERFORD Area	Sub Depot Cash Office	Rutherford.

7. LEGAL:

- (a) All units located at GRETA and SINGLETON, whether or not the unit is under command 1 Aust Inf Trg Bde for local adm, will utilise the services of Legal Officer, 1 Aust Inf Trg Bde, (Capt A C ABBOTT) and will submit all applications for Courts Martial to Comd, 1 Aust Inf Trg Bde.

- (b) There is no Legal Officer on HQ Kembla Fortress but any enquiries on legal matters will be referred direct to CLO, HQ Second Aust Army, (Lt Col A E RAINBOW) or any of his staff (telephone UW 4111 Exts 20, 69 and 76).
- (c) Legal Officers stationed at SYDNEY and NEWCASTLE Fortresses are Capt G M EDWARDS and Capt B SHELLARD respectively.
- (d) Legal Officer will be located at Camp HQ Rutherford as required.

8. PROVOST:

Location of Provost Detachments in the areas are set out hereunder:-

UNIT	Location and Phone No.	Areas Patrolled	Under Comd
Central Provost Office	Central Rly Stn SYDNEY. M6284.	City of SYDNEY	NSW L of C Area.
12 Aust Div Pro Coy.	Oatlands Golf House. UW 4111 Ext 164.	Outer Metropolitan Area.	Second Aust Army.
Newcastle Detachment LT L of C Pro Coy	No. 1 Sport's Gd Cook's Hill, NEWCASTLE. B2049	Newcastle Area	NSW L of C Area
Greta Detachment - 1 Aust Div Pro Coy.	Rutherford Camp. Mait. 951 Ext 8	Greta, Rutherford, Maitland, Cessnock.	1 Aust Div.
Singleton Detachment 2 Aust Div Pro Coy.	Singleton Camp	Singleton	Second Aust Army.
Wollongong Detachment - 12 Aust Div Pro Coy	Balgownie Camp Wollongong 860.	Wollongong-Kembla Area.	Second Aust Army.

9. MILITARY PRISONS & DETENTION BARRACKS SERVICE:

- (i) Any member sentenced to detention for a period in excess of 14 days will be despatched under unit escort to 6 Aust Guard Compound, Park Road, Victoria Barracks.
- (ii) Commanding Officers will ensure that the provisions of GRO 267/43 as amended by GRO Amendments, 10 Mar 44, are complied with before despatch of member to Guard Compound.
- (iii) On discharge from detention the member will be marched out by MP & DB Service to GDD from where he will be returned to his unit.

10. EDUCATION:

Education representatives are located as set out hereunder and will be contacted regarding arrangements for talks, films and musical recitals, advice on correspondence courses, provision of reading material and other educational facilities:-

Area.	Representative	Location
SYDNEY Fortress.	Lt. KIMLIN	Sydney Fortress.
KEMBLA Fortress	Sjt GLOVER	Kembla Fortress.
NEWCASTLE Fortress and SINGLETON.	To be appointed	Newcastle Fortress.
GRETA	Lieut MARQUET	1 Aust Inf Trs Bde GRETA..

RUTHERFORD To be appointed RUTHERFORD.

11. AMENITIES:

Amenities Officer will make contact with Sports and Welfare Officers of units whose members desire to participate in organised inter-unit sport, or who wish to avail themselves of local entertainments, etc. These are:-

SECOND AUST ARMY	....	Capt CONNOLLY	...	Phone	UW4111 Ext 158
SYDNEY FORTRESS	....	Lieut MOTT	...	"	XU1173 Ext 6
NEWCASTLE FORTRESS	....	Lieut LOUGH	...	"	N'castle B2211
KEMBLA FORTRESS	....	Lieut WALTON	...	"	Kembla 359
GRETA	....	WO TYSON	...	"	Maitland 965
RUTHERFORD	....	Lieut LOUGH	...	"	N'Castle B2211

12. ENGINEER STORES:

Camp Comds will submit S18s to Camp QM or to the DCRE. Works as shown below :-

SINGLETON )	....	51 DCRE (Wks)	CHLTSWOOD.
GRETA)			
TOMAGO )	....	51 DCRE (Wks)	CHLTSWOOD.
NEWCASTLE)			
SYDNEY(Northern)	....	51 DCRE (Wks)	CHLTSWOOD.
East of Northern Rly			
SYDNEY (Northern)	....	46 DCRE (Wks)	Avoca St., RANDWICK
West of Northern Rly			
SYDNEY (Southern) )	....	46 DCRE (Wks)	Avoca St., RANDWICK
KEMBLA Area)			
RUTHERFORD	....	51 DCRE (Wks)	CHLTSWOOD.

13. SUPPLIES:

(i) Rations, expense stores and POL (except where bowlers are operated locally) will be drawn from the supply depots appropriate to areas and camps-as under:-

Unit Location.	Supply Depot.
SINGLETON	SINGLETON CAMP.
GRETA	GRETA CAMP.
NEWCASTLE / TOMAGO	BROADVELDOW, SHOWGROUND.
NORTH SYDNEY AREA	NORTH SYDNEY (Carlow Street)
SOUTH SYDNEY AREA	SYDNEY SHOWGROUND.
KEMBLA/DAPTO/BAL-GOWNIE	WOLLONGONG (Laira Street)
RUTHERFORD	GRETA CAMP.

(ii) Supply Officers at various depots will be contacted to ascertain local timetable for lodging indents and drawing supplies.

14. ORDNANCE STORES:

Indents will be submitted by units as follows:-

I N D E N T		
AREA	Camp Eqpt and Stores.	Personal arms and Eqpt. Unit Eqpt.
SINGLETON)	Camp QM	BOVO GRETA DADOS 3 Ord Area.
GRETA)		

Cont.

AREA	I N D E N T	
	Camp Eqpt and Stores.	Personal arms and Eqpt Unit Eqpt.
NEWCASTLE	BOWO HQ NEWCASTLE Frt to DADOS 3 Ord Area.	BOWO HQ NEWCASTLE Frt to DADOS 3 Ord Area.
KEMBLA	BOWO HQ KEMBLA Frt to DADOS 3 Ord Area.	BOWO HQ KEMBLA Frt to DADOS 3 Ord Area.
SYDNEY	BOWO or DADOS 3 Ord Area.	BOWO or DADOS 3 Ord Area.
RUTHERFORD Area	BOWO Camp HQ Rutherford to DADOS 3 Ord Area.	BOWO Camp HQ Rutherford to DADOS 3 Ord Area.

15. REPAIR AND RECOVERY:

Evacuation of equipment for repair and recovery will be as follows:-

Unit Location	1st Ech.	2nd Ech.	3rd and 4th Ech.
GRETA	Attd AEME Personnel.	Area Wksp, GRETA	As arranged with DDME NSW L of C Area.
SINGLETON	Attd AEME Personnel	As arranged with DDME NSW L of C area.	
NEWCASTLE AND TOMAGO	Attd AEME Personnel.	Area Wksp, Parry St. NEWCASTLE.	As arranged with DDME NSW L of C Area by DADME Newcastle Frt
DAPTO BALGOWNIE KEMBLA	Attd AEME Personnel & Wksp Sec	Area Wksp KEMBLA.	As arranged with DDME NSW L of C Area by DADME Kembra Fortress.
SYDNEY area	Attd AEME personnel.	Area Wksp, Avoca St BLANDWICK, WILLOUGHBY MOSMAN	As arranged with DDME NSW L of C Area by ADME SYDNEY Fortress.
RUTHERFORD	Attd AEME personnel.	Area Wksp, ADAMSTOWN.	As arranged by DDME NSW L of C Area.

16. CATERING:

Advice on catering will be supplied by the following:

Area	Catering Officer
SYDNEY and KEMBLA Area	... Lieut McLOUGHLIN. Catering Supervisor. SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY.
GRETA and SINGLETON Area.	... Lieut HAYES. Catering Adviser 1 Aust Inf Trg Bde GRETA.
NEWCASTLE Area	... WO II OGLE. HQ CR NEWCASTLE.
RUTHERFORD Area.	... WO Caterer to be attached Camp HQ RUTHERFORD.

17. POSTAL:

All Postal arrangements will be made by unit postal orderlies direct with postal installations as under:-

AREA	POSTAL INSTALLATION.
SINGLETON	Separate Instruction.
GRETA	GRETA PO.
GRETA	MILPO GRETA.
NEWCASTLE Area	NEWCASTLE PO.
TOMAGO	RAYMOND TERRACE PO.

Postal (Cont).

ARE.

SYDNEY
DAPTO
BALGOWNIE
KEMBLA
RUTHERFORD

POSTAL INSTALLATION.

Separate Instructions.
DAPTO PO.
BALGOWNIE PO.
KEMBLA PO.
APO to be established Camp HQ
RUTHERFORD.

Queries will be addressed to Postal LO Second Aust Army or DAD Posts, Army House, Reservoir Street, SYDNEY as applicable.

18. SALVAGE.

- (a) Units will collect and centralise salvage materials in their areas and transfer daily to camp Salvage Dump.
- (b) Requisition for Salvage Material will be submitted on AB 108 (Requisition for Supplies). AB 108 must bear unit stamp and be signed by OC and forwarded through normal channels to HQ Second Aust Army or HQ NSW L of C Area as applicable.
- (c) L of C Area Salvage Depots are situated at SINGLETON, NEWCASTLE, MERTHLANDS AND ZETLAND.

19. CANTEENS:

- (a) Camp Comds will arrange unit canteens to operate where desired.
- (b) Canteen supplies will be drawn from canteen issuing points as under:-

SINGLETON )	....	GRETA.
GRETA)		
NEWCASTLE )	....	BRODMEADOW CAMP.
TOULGO)		
SYDNEY	....	NORTH SYDNEY, Military Road.
KEMBLA	....	WOLLONGONG.
RUTHERFORD Area	....	BRODMEADOW Camp.

20. STATIONERY AND PUBLICATIONS

Indents for stationery supplies, publications, Trg Manuals and text books will be submitted on L9s in duplicate as follows:-

- (a) Army Troops - NSW L of C Area Stationery Office, Army House, Mary Street, SYDNEY.
- (b) Units under command 1 Aust Div and Fortresses, - to formation or Fortresses.
- (c) Units under command NSW L of C Area to NSW L of C Area Stationery Office, Army House, Reservoir St., SYDNEY.

W. A. Redmond
DA & CIG SECOND AUST ARMY.
ERIG.

R. A. Heenan
Colonel,
Colonel i/c Adm NSW L of C Area.

RESTRICTED.

The information given in this document is not to be communicated,
either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not
holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.



Serial No. 29

Nos. 207-218

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS

PART I

By

Maj Gen H W LLOYD, CB, CMG, CVO, DSO

Adm Comd

SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY

Headquarters.

Second Australian Army,

20th July, 1944.

General Staff.

G 207. SIGNAL SECURITY

1. Attention is directed to GRO 219/44 with particular reference to paras 43 and 44.
2. Action will be taken to ensure that all messages are correctly classified and that such classification is inserted at the beginning of the text after the originators' number.

G 208. TRAINING FILMS — ATS CLOTHING

1. The Training Film "Care of ATS Clothing" (16mm sound Serial C391) is available for screening to all ranks of the Army Women's Services.
2. Units desirous of obtaining this film will make application, giving 3 weeks notice, to
 - (a) HQ Second Aust Army for units situated in NSW.
 - (b) Second Aust Army Branch Film Library HQ Vic L of C Area for units situated in Victoria.


Brig GS

Administration.

A 209. PRE-SELECTION OF OFFICERS (FEMALE)

1. Owing to the number of AWAS personnel already pre-selected in relation to the intake to AWSOS and to the fact that the number of officer vacancies in AAMIWS is very limited, no further Officer Pre-selection Boards will be held during 1944 with the exception of special LHQ Boards for AWAS Signals and Ordnance personnel.
2. Formation, Fortress etc HQ and units will continue to forward applications in respect of members who have applied or are recommended for interview in accordance with para 4 of Second Aust Army RO 199/44.

A 210. PROMOTIONS — AAOC

1. Attention is directed to Second Aust Army Routine Order 201/44.
2. The provisions of that RO do not preclude the posting of reinforcements or the absorption of surplus NCOs pursuant to the provisions of GRO 187/44.

A 211. COMMONWEALTH REFERENDUM 1944

1. In connection with the forthcoming Commonwealth Referendum members of the AMF
 - (a) May attend meetings in uniform;
 - (b) Will not address meetings;

- (c) Will not take part in processions or demonstrations;
- (d) Will not undertake canvassing or the distribution of literature or cards.

2. Special leave will not be granted to members in connection with the Referendum Campaign.
(To be republished in Unit ROs)

A 212. PROMOTIONS OF W AND NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS — EFFECTIVE DATE OF

1. Attention is directed to the provisions of GROs 186/44 and 187/44.
2. Appointment or promotion of a W or NCO takes effect from the date notified in the Routine Orders Part II authorizing the appointment or promotion or, if no date is so notified, from the date of the Order.
3. Except as provided in para 4 hereof, rank will not be assumed or badges of rank worn until the order authorizing the appointment or promotion has been promulgated in Routine Orders Part II.
4. In cases of operational necessity or emergency, if the promotion of a member has been approved by a Formation Commander pursuant to GRO 187/44, the CO may approve of the member wearing the badges of the higher rank forthwith, pending promulgation of the promotion in Routine Orders Part II. Notwithstanding this approval, the wearing of such badges will not entitle the member to the pay and allowance of such higher rank unless and until the promotion is so promulgated.
5. COs will be held personally responsible for any loss caused to the Commonwealth by failure on their part to ensure that the provisions in this order are observed.
6. The contents of paras 2-4 hereof will be republished in Unit ROs.

A 213. RECORD OF SERVICE BOOKS AAB 83

1. COs will ensure that all necessary entries relating to leave, issue of clothing etc have been made in each member's AAB 83.
2. Formation, Fortress etc HQ and units will furnish through normal channels to HQ Second Aust Army NOT later than 15 Aug 44, the following certificate:

"It is certified that the appropriate entries concerning leave, issue of clothing, X-ray, medical classification etc have been entered in AAB 83 in respect of all members of(unit)..... on posted strength and attached strength as at 10 Aug 44."
3. Attention is directed to the provisions of Second Aust Army ROs 22/44 and 141/44.

Q 214. ACCOUNTABLE BOOKS AND FORMS — RETURN OF

1. Formation, Fortress etc HQ and units will furnish to NSW L of C Area Finance Office direct not later than 31 Jul 44 a return showing the number of the undermentioned Accountable Books and Forms on unit charge with particulars of the serial letters and numbers of the forms and of the butts of used books.

Railway Warrant Books (Form T1 B)
 Railway Consignment Notes (Forms T2)
 Coach and Steamship Warrants (Form T4)
 Meal Warrants
 Requisitions for Cash (Form WF123)
 General Receipt Books large (200 forms in each)
 Official Receipt Books Militia (AA:6) (50 forms in each)
 Pay Sergeants Receipt Books (WF176)
 Home Leave Pass and Free Rail Ticket, 1st class (HL1)
 Home Leave Pass and Free Rail Ticket, 2nd class (HL2)

2. All butts of used books will be returned to the source of receipt as soon as checked by Checking Staff or Commonwealth Audit Office representative.

Q 215. RAZOR BLADES

1. Para 6 of Second Aust Army Routine Order 349/42 is hereby cancelled.
2. For the information of units which have come under comd Second Aust Army since 10 Dec 42 there is subtended hereunder for information copy of para 6 of the abovementioned Routine Order:—

"Unit will add to 'Certificate of Reserve Rations' the number of Safety Razor Blades held in unit stores. The certificate is rendered to DDST Second Aust Army in accordance with GRO 501/42 and Second Aust Army Adm Instruction number 14 (as republished on 15 Dec 42)."

Q 216. STATIONERY AND PUBLICATIONS

1. Indents for stationery supplies, publications, training manuals and text books will be submitted on L9s in duplicate as follows:—
 - (a) Army Tps NSW — NSW L of C Stationery Office, Army House, Mary St, SYDNEY
 - (b) Army Tps VICTORIA — VIC L of C Stationery Office
 - (c) Units under comd 1 Aust Div and Fpts — to Formation or Fpt.
2. Second Aust Army Routine Order 357/42 is cancelled.

Q 217. ISSUE OF DEFENCE WARRANTS FOR COMBINED RAIL AND ROAD SERVICES

1. When movement of service personnel is arranged which involves travel by combined rail and road services (whether or not the road service is a "co-ordinated" service) such travel will be covered by the issue of two warrants, viz., one for rail and one for road travel.

Q 218. FIRE EXTINGUISHERS — HOUSINGS FOR

AAF S18 will be submitted by Formation, Fortress etc HQ and units through normal channels to HQ Second Aust Army not later than 31 Jul 44 for the number of standard housings required for 2 gallon Fire Extinguishers to be installed on the outside of buildings.



BRIG
DA & QMG

Notices.

PUBLICATIONS — "VISUAL TRAINING REVIEW"

The publication of "Visual Training Review" has been discontinued. Information concerning Visual Training will, in future, be promulgated in ATMs.

LHQ SCHOOL OF INFANTRY

1. An LHQ School WE V/8/4 to be known as the LHQ School of Infantry, is being established and will be located at Block "G" Puckapunyal Camp. The object of the School is twofold:—

- (a) To conduct courses of instruction for T/WOs Class II of AIC (DA 21B, AMR & O 203-214).
- (b) To provide a permanent School for Infantry instruction.

2. For the present the Courses to be conducted at the School will be limited to Courses for T/WOs AIC and will be of 16 weeks duration. The first Course will commence approximately 21 Aug 44. Joining Instructions will be issued at an early date.

SECOND AUST ARMY ROs — INDEX TO

An index to Second Aust Army ROs issued during the period 6 Jan 44 to 29 Jun 44 has been compiled and will be issued to all concerned.

A6944

HQ Second Aust Army
423/37/11
10 Jul 44

RETURN OF INSTRUCTORS WHO FAIL TO QUALIFY AT
SECOND AUST ARMY JUNIOR LEADERS SCHOOL

Second Aust Army Junior Leaders School

Copy to:-	First Aust Army	1 RAE Trg Centre
	NG Force	Aust Docks Services Trg Coy
	NT Force	Aust Central Sig Trg Depot
	1 Aust Div	1 AAOC Trg Bn
	1 Aust Armd Corps Trg Regt	1 ASC Trg Bn
	2 Aust Fd Arty Trg Regt	2 AAMC Trg Bn
		1 AEME Trg Bn

With reference to instructors who attend Second Aust Army Junior Leaders School for an instructors initial course and fail to qualify thereat, the following action will be taken:-

2. INFANTRY

(a) Tour of Duty Instructors ex forward areas who fail to qualify

Second Aust Army Junior Leaders School will forward as early as possible, to HQ Second Aust Army, a report on all instructors who have failed to qualify at their course. Such personnel will be held at Second Aust Army Junior Leaders School pending authority from HQ Second Aust Army for their return to parent units.

(b) Personnel Marched in from Infantry Trg Units

These instructors will be marched out at conclusion of course to relevant trg unit and the CO of such trg unit will immediately forward through usual channels to HQ Second Aust Army, a recommendation for retention or disposal.

3. INSTRUCTORS - TECHNICAL ARMS AND SERVICES

Instructors of Technical Arms and Services who fail to qualify will be posted to the relevant trg unit and the CO of such trg unit will immediately submit to HQ Second Aust Army, a recommendation for their retention or disposal.

as above
1 BRIG
DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

TRANSFERS - AAOC AND AEME
PERSONNEL
A7063

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY,
451/1/51.
22 JUL 44.

HQ 1 AUST DIV.
SYDNEY FORTRESS.
NEWCASTLE FORTRESS,
KEMBLA FORTRESS
1 AUST ARMD CORPS TRG REGT
2 AUST FD ARTY TRG REGT
RAE TRG CENTRE
AUST CENTRAL SIG TRG DEPOT
AASC TRG BN
AAMC TRG BN

AAOC TRG BN
AEME TRG BN.

Copy to: Q
G(SD)
DADME
DADOS
CAMP COMD

1. There is subtended copy of LHQ memo 93628 of 18 Jul 44.
 - "1. Recent reorganizations and amendments to War Establishments have removed the conditions which necessitated the issue of LHQ memo 209608 of 30 Nov 43.
 2. In view thereof there is no longer any necessity to depart from normal procedure and consequently LHQ memo 209608 of 30 Nov 43 is cancelled with effect from 15 Aug 44.
 3. Prior to that date all Formations concerned will ensure that AAOC and AEME personnel under their command are redistributed within the War Establishments of the various AAOC and AEME units of their Formation.
 4. In certain Formations it may not be possible to absorb all such personnel within War Establishments of AAOC and AEME units under command.

Where this is the case immediate advice is to be forwarded to LHQ showing by rank trade and duty the number who will remain surplus to War Establishment after redistribution is complete.
 5. Such personnel will remain surplus to War Establishment of the units with which they are serving pending the issue of further instructions from LHQ."
2. Addressees will forward to HQ Second Aust Army not later than 15 Aug 44 nominal roll of all personnel who cannot be absorbed within WE in accordance with this instruction.

Approved by
4 BRIG
DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Confidential.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

511/1/68

24 Jul 44

R E T U R N S

A. 7133

ALL UNITS
ALL TRG UNITS

With reference to A9168 of 3 Feb 44, it is advised that the late, and in some cases the non rendition of field returns by units under command Second Aust Army is causing considerable delay in the consolidation of returns at HQ.

2. A check of field returns also reveals numerous discrepancies which indicate a lack of care in the compilation of such returns.

3. In order to obviate future discrepancies, Formations, Fortresses, Centres and units will ensure that :

- (a) All field returns are compiled as at 0600 hrs each Saturday and forwarded to reach HQ Second Aust Army not later than the Monday following. In the case of 2 Aust TFC (SA), the return should reach this HQ not later than Tuesday.
- (b) Column 4 of AAF W3009 agrees both with part 'C' plus 'C' on AAF W3006 and with the "posted strength" of staff on AAF A230, where rendered.
- (c) Column 7 of AAF W3009 must agree both with part 'E' of AAF W3006 and with the "attached allowed by WE" on AAF A230 where rendered.

4. GRO A187/44 provides that surplus Warrant and NCOs posted under the provisions of such order will be accounted for on the reverse side of AAF W3009. Action will now be taken by units to also account similarly for all Warrant and NCOs who are surplus by virtue of the fact that vacancies do not exist in equivalent or higher rank in the same trade or non-specialist classification.

BRIG
HQ & QRG SECOND AUST ARMY

Copy to: NSW L OF C AREA RECORDS OFFICE. (from 16674 of 17 Jul 44 vfy)
VIC L OF C AREA RECORDS OFFICE.
CAMP.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A7170

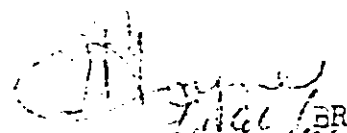
HQ Second Aust Army
451/9/28
24 Jul 44

CONFIRMATION OF RANKS - AAOC

All Units

Attention is directed to the number of acting ranks appearing in nominal rolls of AAOC personnel for drafts and movement.

2. It is desired that action be taken forthwith by Formation, Fortress etc. HQ and units to ensure that the provisions of GPO 686/42 dealing with confirmation of ranks are observed.


DA & GQG SECOND AUST ARMY

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY,
423/1/214.
28 JUL 44.

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY ADM INSTRUCTION NO 130
RECREATION LEAVE.

A 7210

SYDNEY FORTRESS (9)
NEWCASTLE FORTRESS (15)
MEMBLA FORTRESS (17)
2/1 AUST AA REGT (3)
114 AUST LAA REGT (3)
2/1 AUST LAA BTY
2/3 AUST LAA BTY
2/8 AUST LAA BTY
51 AUST MOB SL BTY

Copy to: BRA.

Attached for information of units coming into
Second Aust Army Area is a copy of Second Aust Army Administrative
Instruction No 130 of 5 Oct 43.

Encl.

[Signature]
DA & CIG SECOND AUST ARMY.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY ADM INSTRUCTION NO 130

RECREATION LEAVE

A3651

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY
451/13/1

5 OCT 43

ALL UNITS ARMY TROOPS
ALL BRANCHES & SERVICES

1. In order to ensure that all personnel are enabled to take their recreational leave regularly at least once every twelve months, in accordance with the policy defined in GRO A598/43, it will be necessary in some instances for such leave to be granted in anticipation of the completion of the period of accumulation. Permission to anticipate completion of such period is granted in terms of the abovementioned GRO.

2. Leave Rosters

- (a) Subject to para 1 of this Instruction, Units will arrange their leave rosters in accordance with the permitted frequency of travel as provided in part XVI of GRO A598/43.
- (b) As far as possible, the wishes of the individual will be considered in arranging leave rosters.
- (c) Attention is drawn to the provisions of GRO A598/43 PART 1 paras 10 and 11 limiting the number of personnel absent at any one time to 10% of strength. If it is considered that special circumstances exist justifying a departure from the 10% limitation, application will be made to HQ Second Aust Army for permission to exceed this quota, specifying the circumstances involved.

3. Calculation of Period of Leave

Attention is directed to PART XIV of GRO A598/43 relative to the calculation of periods of leave.

4. Requisitions for Travel

- (a) Requisitions for leave travel will be submitted in QUADRUPLICATE to HQ Second Aust Army as follows:-
 - (i) For personnel proceeding within the State (except as provided in para 4 (b) below) - on Pro Forma A (attached hereto).
 - (ii) For Interstate leave personnel (irrespective of numbers involved) - on Pro Forma B (attached hereto).
- (b) Parties of less than 10 travelling within the State may be sent under unit arrangements.
- (c) HQ Second Aust Army will advise the maximum number for which railway accommodation is available and the date of departure of Unit leave parties. Owing to restricted train accommodation it may be several weeks before certain units will be able to send their first group on leave.

5. Nominal Rolls - Interstate Personnel

Where Interstate leave is involved, four copies of a nominal roll showing number, rank, name, destination and address whilst on leave, also the period of leave to be granted each member of the party, will be submitted to HQ Second Aust Army at least four days prior to the date of departure.

6. Dress

Dress on leave will be in accordance with unit orders. Troops will be inspected prior to departure from their units. An OC train may deprive any improperly dressed member of his leave pass and return him to his unit.

7. Discipline

Officers travelling on leave will be dispersed throughout the trains and will be responsible for the discipline of the sections allotted to them. An NCO will be in charge of each compartment and will be responsible for any damage thereto. Personnel will be warned against:-

- (a) Breaches of security en route
- (b) The carriage of alcoholic liquor on trains.

8. General

Attention is drawn to the following:-

- (a) Issue of food coupons to members proceeding on leave (GRO Q395/43).
- (b) Payment prior to departure on leave of subsistence and pay up to the date of expiry of leave (Second Aust Army RO A222/43).
- (c) Equipment to be taken by personnel on leave (GRO A596 para 10).
- (d) The provisions of GRO A598/43 generally.

(SGD) R J MILLER Maj

for BRIG
DA & HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

Date from to

(CAMP RAILHEAD)

PLO 107

COMPLET. SUMMARY OF THE PROGRESS OF PERSONNEL PROCEEDING ON LEAVE

[illegible]

Date from to

PRO FORM "B"

[illegible]

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY,
423/55/1.
26 JUL 44.

1 AACC TRG BN - DELETION OF
1 AACC TRG COY - RAISING OF
A 7280

1 AACC TRG BN (5)

Copies to:	VIC L OF C AREA (3)	
	VIC L OF C AREA RECORDS OFFICE	
	GO ADM COMD	CLO
	GS (OPS)	DAPM
	GS (SD)	EDUCATION
	GS (TRG)	AMENITIES
	DA & QMG	Q
	DAMS	DADST
	AACHD	DADOS (3)
	DMS	DADME
	DADDS (2)	CATERING
	COMD PMR	POSTAL

1. LHQ SM7712 of 22 Jul 44 advises that an amendment to the OOB AMF may be anticipated to provide for deletion of AACC Trg Bn and the raising of AACC Trg Coy.

2. Action will therefore be taken by 1 AACC Trg Bn as set out hereunder:-

DISBAND:

War Office Serial No.	Unit	WE Ref No	Posted Strength as at 18 Jul 44.		
			Offrs	ORs	Total.
48509	1 AACC TRG BN	V/55/1	8	52	60

RAISE:

		WE Strength
48509	1 AACC TRG COY V/55A/2	7 50 57

PERSONNEL RENDERED SURPLUS	1	2	3
----------------------------	---	---	---

3. Recommendations for the disposal of the officer rendered available for reposting in accordance with this instruction will be submitted on pro formas as laid down in GRO 139/44 and forwarded to HQ Second Aust Army promptly.

4. OR personnel rendered surplus by the disbandment of 1 AACC Trg Bn will be absorbed within the unit to be raised. Those personnel still surplus after absorption of the requisite number in AACC Trg Coy will be disposed of as follows:-

- (a) W and NCOs in accordance with the provisions of GRO 187/44. Such W & NCOs will be reduced to their substantive rank forthwith and the necessary Casualty Return rendered to Vic L of C Area Records Office.
- (b) Privates or equivalent by 2 Ech LHQ in accordance with existing priorities.

War Diary

5. Particulars of the personnel referred to in para 4 (a) and (b) above, will be forwarded to HQ Second Aust Army promptly in quadruplicate in accordance with Appendices A and B attached. Information will show numbers only and nominal roll of personnel are not required.
6. All personnel transferred in accordance with this instruction will be admin correct in accordance with the provisions of Second Aust Routine Order A354/43 as amended.
7. All personnel will retain personal arms and equipment.
8. (a) To complete requirements to WET of unit being raised, unit equipment on charge to 1 AACCC Trg Bn will be transferred to 1 AACCC Trg Coy. Any surplus equipment not required by 1 AACCC Trg Coy and still on charge to 1 AACCC Trg Bn will be disposed of under the direction of DDOS Vic L of C Area.
(b) Surplus stationery, non-expendable stores and publications will be returned to Vic L of C Area Stationery Depot.
(c) Surplus AACSC stores, including reserve and emergency rations will be returned to the appropriate Supply Depot.
9. Sporting equipment and regimental funds of 1 AACCC Trg Bn will be transferred to 1 AACCC Trg Coy.
10. Officers and Sgts' Mess accounts will be adjusted to the satisfaction of comd 1 AACCC Trg Bn.
11. Comd 1 AACCC Trg Bn will be responsible for the adjustment of unit records to the satisfaction of Vic L of C Area Records Office and Finance Office. In this regard particular attention will be given to investigations in accordance with GRO A813/43 relative to members illegally absent.
12. It is desired that the re-organisation be completed not later than 13 Aug 44.
13. 1 AACCC Trg Bn will submit weekly progress reports on the implementation of this instruction, the first of such reports to reach HQ Second Aust Army not later than 7 Aug 44.

W. J. Payne
BRIG
DL & QMG SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY

Encl.

CONFIDENTIAL

5 AUST ENGINEER SIG SEC - DISBANDING OF

A7259

HQ Second Aust Army
423/3/114
26 Jul 44

Aust Central Sig Trg Depot (5)

Copies to:- HQ Vic L of C Area (3)	DADDS (2)
Vic L of C Area Records Office	Cond Prr
GO Adm Cond	CLO
GS(Ops)	Education
GS(SD)	Amenities
GS(Trg)	Q
CSO	DADST
DA & QMG	DADOS (3)
DAMS	DADME
AA Ch D	Postal
DMS	

LMQ SM7762 of 21 Jul 44 advises that an amendment to the OOB AMF may be anticipated to provide for the deletion of 5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec.

2. Action will therefore be taken by Aust Central Sig Trg Depot as follows:-

DISBAND (for LQ NG Force)

War Office Serial No	Unit	Allotment	Posted Strength as at 1 Jul 44		
			Offrs	ORs	Total
49430	5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec	"B" Aust Corps Sigs	1	19	20

3. OR personnel will be transferred to Aust Central Sig Trg Depot where they will be held as general reinforcements at the disposal of 2nd Echelon LMQ.

4. Separate instructions regarding the disposal of the Officer will be issued at a later date. Details set out in GRO 139/44 need not be supplied.

5. Particulars of personnel transferred in accordance with para 3 above will be forwarded to HQ Second Aust Army in quadruplicate in accordance with appendices "A" and "B" attached, promptly. Information will show numbers only. Nominal Rolls of personnel are not required.

6. All personnel transferred in accordance with this instruction will be made adm correct in accordance with the provisions of Second Aust Army RO 354/43, as amended, before being transferred.

7. All personnel will retain personal arms and equipment.

8. Stores and equipment (including vehicles and controlled stores) will be disposed of as follows:-

- Unit equipment and stores will be disposed of under the direction of DDOS Vic L of C Area
- All files of DME technical instructions, equipment handbooks and parts lists will be returned to DADME Second Aust Army. All other stationery, non-expendable stores and publications including GROs will be

returned to Vic L of C Area Stationary Depot.

- (c) AASC supplies including reserve and emergency rations will be returned to the appropriate supply depot.
- (d) Camp stores will be returned to the appropriate Camp QM.
- (e) Vehicles will be returned to 1 Aust Ord Veh Pk in the following condition:-
 - (i) Thoroughly clean
 - (ii) Complete with VOL equipment
 - (iii) With log book complete and up to date
 - (iv) Accompanied by AAF G4.

9. Sporting equipment of 5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec will be transferred to Aust Central Sig Trg Depot.

10. Regimental Trust Funds of 5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec will be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of para 29 of GRO 819/43.

11. OC 5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec will be responsible for the completion of unit records to the satisfaction of Vic L of C Area Records Office and Finance Office. In this respect, particular attention will be given to investigations in accordance with GRO 813/43 relative to members illegally absent.

12. Postal records of 5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec will be returned to HQ Vic L of C Area.

13. It is desired that the disbanding of 5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec be completed not later than 25 Aug 44.

14. Aust Central Sig Trg Depot will submit weekly progress reports on the implementation of this instruction, the first of such reports to reach HQ Second Aust Army not later than 10 Aug 44.

[Handwritten signature]
DRIG
DA & CMG SECOND AUST ARMY

CONFIDENTIAL

5 AUST ENGINEER SIG SEC - DISBANDING OF

A7259

HQ Second Aust Army
423/3/114
26 Jul 44

Aust Central Sig Trg Depot (5)

Copies to:- HQ Vic L of C Area (3) Vic L of C Area Records Office GO Adm Comd GS(Ops) GS(SD) GS(Trg) CSO DA & QMG DAMS AA Ch D DMS	DADDS (2) Comd Pwr CLO Education Amenities Q DADST DADOS (3) DADME Postal
--	--

LEQ SM7762 of 21 Jul 44 advises that an amendment to the OOB AMF may be anticipated to provide for the deletion of 5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec.

2. Action will therefore be taken by Aust Central Sig Trg Depot as follows:-

DISBAND (for LEQ NG Force)

War Office Serial No	Unit	Allotment	Posted Strength as at 1 Jul 44		
			Offrs	ORs	Total
49430	5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec	"B" Aust Corps Sigs	1	19	20

3. OR personnel will be transferred to Aust Central Sig Trg Depot where they will be held as general reinforcements at the disposal of 2nd Echelon LEQ.

4. Separate instructions regarding the disposal of the Officer will be issued at a later date. Details set out in GRO 139/44 need not be supplied.

5. Particulars of personnel transferred in accordance with para 3 above will be forwarded to HQ Second Aust Army in quadruplicate in accordance with appendices "A" and "B" attached, promptly. Information will show numbers only. Nominal Rolls of personnel are not required.

6. All personnel transferred in accordance with this instruction will be made adn correct in accordance with the provisions of Second Aust Army RO 354/43, as amended, before being transferred.

7. All personnel will retain personal arms and equipment.

8. Stores and equipment (including vehicles and controlled stores) will be disposed of as follows:-

- (a) Unit equipment and stores will be disposed of under the direction of DDOS Vic L of C Area
- (b) All files of DME technical instructions, equipment handbooks and parts lists will be returned to DADME Second Aust Army. All other stationery, non-expendable stores and publications including GROs will be

W D

returned to Vic L of C Area Stationary Depot.

- (c) AASC supplies including reserve and emergency rations will be returned to the appropriate supply depot.
- (d) Camp stores will be returned to the appropriate Camp QM.
- (e) Vehicles will be returned to 1 Aust Ord Veh Pk in the following condition:-
 - (i) Thoroughly clean
 - (ii) Complete with VOL equipment*
 - (iii) With log book complete and up to date
 - (iv) Accompanied by AAF G4.

9. Sporting equipment of 5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec will be transferred to Aust Central Sig Trg Depot.

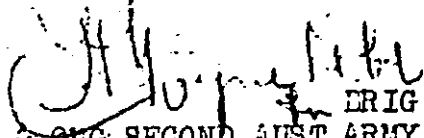
10. Regimental Trust Funds of 5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec will be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of para 29 of GRO 819/43.

11. OC 5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec will be responsible for the completion of unit records to the satisfaction of Vic L of C Area Records Office and Finance Office. In this respect, particular attention will be given to investigations in accordance with GRO 813/43 relative to members illegally absent.

12. Postal records of 5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec will be returned to HQ Vic L of C Area.

13. It is desired that the disbanding of 5 Aust Engineer Sig Sec be completed not later than 25 Aug 44.

14. Aust Central Sig Trg Depot will submit weekly progress reports on the implementation of this instruction, the first of such reports to reach HQ Second Aust Army not later than 10 Aug 44.


DRIG
DA & CMC SECOND AUST ARMY

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A.7336

HQ Second Aust Army
423/23/39
27 Jul 44

FORTNIGHTLY REPORTS - AWAS PERSONNEL

1 AUST DIV	(20)	1 AASC TRG BN	(2)
SYDNEY FORTRESS	(15)	1 AEME TRG BN	(2)
NEWCASTLE FORTRESS	(12)	1 AACC TRG BN	(2)
KEMBLA FORTRESS	(12)	2 AUST MTD	(2)
12 AUST L OF C SIGS	(12)	3 AUST MTD	(2)
NSW AA & CA SIGS	(3)	2 AUST TTC (Melbourne)	(2)
1 AUST ARMD CORPS TRG REGT	(2)	2 AUST TTC (Adelaide)	(2)
2 AUST FD ARTY TRG REGT	(2)	2 AUST ATTD	(2)
1 AUST SL TRG BTY	(2)	3 AUST ATTD	(2)
1 RAE TRG CENTRE	(10)	1 AUST PARA TRG CENTRE	(2)
AUST CENTRAL SIG TRG DEPOT	(10)	CAMP COMD	(2)
SECOND AUST ARMY JUNIOR LEADERS' SCHOOL	(2)		

Copy to - CSO: Q: ASST CONT AWAS (3)

Second Aust Army memo A4299 of 5 Jun 44 is cancelled.

2. Matters relating to the welfare and well-being of AWAS personnel should be made the subject of individual reports as the occasion warrants.

[Signature]
BRIG
DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY

A. 7451

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

423/23/1

30 Jul 44

ORGANISATION AND CONTROL OF PERSONNEL OF AWAS

1 AUST DIV	1 AASC TRG BN
SYDNEY FORTRESS	1 AACC TRG BN
NEWCASTLE FORTRESS	2 AUST MTED
KEMBLA FORTRESS	3 AUST MTED
2 AUST FD ARTY TRG REGT	3 AUST ATTD
1 AUST SL TRG BTY	2 AUST ATTC (Vic)
1 RAE TRG CENTRE	2 AUST ATTC (SA)
12 AUST L OF C SIGS	1 AUST PARA TRG CENTRE
AA & OA SIGS NSW	SECOND AUST ARMY JUNIOR LEADERS
AUST CENTRAL SIG TRG DEPOT	SCHOOL
	CAMP

Copy to:- BRA; CSO; ASST CONT AWAS

There is subtended hereunder for information and necessary action, copy of HQ memo 100823 of 25 Jul 44:

1. It has been brought to notice that the relative responsibilities of AWAS administrative officers, WOs and NCOs, on the one hand, and AWAS officers, WOs and NCOs in charge of barracks and quarters, on the other, have not been fully understood. This memorandum is accordingly issued in amplification of the provisions of GRO Adm. 131/1944.

2. AWAS Adm Officer, WO or NCO - Reason for Appointment and Scope of Duties.

An AWAS Adm officer, WO or NCO is appointed as adviser to a male CO or OC on matters of feminine welfare and well-being.

Her duties are carried out during the normal working hours of her unit and relate to personnel -

(1) accommodated in quarters not under the control of the unit to which they are posted; or

(11) not rationed and quartered by the army.

3. Welfare and well-being when appointment of AWAS adm officer, WO or NCO is not filled (vide GRO Adm. 131/1944, para 5).

When the appointment of an AWAS adm officer, WO or NCO is not filled, an AWAS member of the unit will be charged with responsibility to the CO or OC, as the case may be, for matters of feminine welfare and well-being. She will usually be the senior AWAS member of the unit and will perform the duties of an adm officer in addition to her normal regimental duties.

4. Matters of feminine welfare and well-being in an AWAS Barracks.

The CO or OC of an AWAS barracks is responsible, inter alia, for all matters of welfare and well-being of

W Dwyer

personnel quartered in the barracks, and, therefore, no provision is made for the appointment of an adm officer, WO or NCO to an AWAS barracks.

5. Dual Appointments.

An adm officer, WO or NCO, or an officer, WO or NCO performing regimental duty in her unit, may, in addition, be in charge of an AWAS barracks or quarters - the duties of the latter appointment being performed outside the working hours of her unit.

6. WO or NCO in charge of AWAS quarters.

Where a WO or NCO is in charge of AWAS quarters she will be responsible to the CO or CC of the unit for the administration of all personnel in the quarters. She will maintain discipline in the quarters and, subject to such directions as may be issued by the CO or OC, may grant leave from quarters but not from duty; she will also be responsible for sick parades.

7. Status of CO or OC of an AWAS barracks, or of WO or NCO in charge of AWAS quarters.

The CO or OC of an AWAS barracks, or the WO or NCO in charge of AWAS quarters, will have authority within the barracks or quarters over all personnel accommodated there. This applies notwithstanding that another person accommodated in the barracks or quarters may be senior to her or may belong to another women's service.

All personnel accommodated in an AWAS barracks or quarters will perform such duties as are allotted by the officer, WO or NCO in charge.

8. Control of AWAS barracks.

Para 14 of GRO Adm.131/1944 will apply in principle to any AWAS quarters occupied by personnel of one corps."

Robert May
for BRIG
DA & GAG SECOND AUST ARMY

A. 7451

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

423/23/1

30 Jul 44

ORGANISATION AND CONTROL OF PERSONNEL OF AWAS

1 AUST DIV	1 AASC TRG BN
SYDNEY FORTRESS	1 AASC TRG BN
NEWCASTLE FORTRESS	2 AUST MTED
KEMBLA FORTRESS	3 AUST MTED
2 AUST FD ARTY TRG REGT	3 AUST ATTD
1 AUST SL TRG BTY	2 AUST ATTC (Vic)
1 RAE TRG CENTRE	2 AUST ATTC (SA)
12 AUST L OF C SIGS	1 AUST PARA TRG CENTRE
AA & OA SIGS NSW	SECOND AUST ARMY JUNIOR LEADERS
AUST CENTRAL SIG TRG DEPOT	SCHOOL
	CAMP

Copy to:- BRA; CSO; ASST CONT AWAS

There is subtended hereunder for information and necessary action, copy of HQ memo 100823 of 25 Jul 44.

1. It has been brought to notice that the relative responsibilities of AWAS administrative officers, WOs and NCOs, on the one hand, and AWAS officers, WOs and NCOs in charge of barracks and quarters, on the other, have not been fully understood. This memorandum is accordingly issued in amplification of the provisions of GRG Adm. 131/1944.

2. AWAS Adm Officer, WO or NCO - Reason for Appointment and Scope of Duties.

An AWAS Adm officer, WO or NCO is appointed as adviser to a male CO or OC on matters of feminine welfare and well-being.

Her duties are carried out during the normal working hours of her unit and relate to personnel -

(1) accommodated in quarters not under the control of the unit to which they are posted; or

(11) not rationed and quartered by the army.

3. Welfare and well-being when appointment of AWAS adm officer, WO or NCO is not filled (vide GRG Adm. 131/1944. para 2).

When the appointment of an AWAS adm officer, WO or NCO is not filled, an AWAS member of the unit will be charged with responsibility to the CO or OC, as the case may be, for matters of feminine welfare and well-being. She will usually be the senior AWAS member of the unit and will perform the duties of an adm officer in addition to her normal regimental duties.

4. Matters of feminine welfare and well-being in an AWAS Barracks.

The CO or OC of an AWAS barracks is responsible, inter alia, for all matters of welfare and well-being of

personnel quartered in the barracks, and, therefore, no provision is made for the appointment of an adm officer, WO or NCO to an AWAS barracks.

5. Dual Appointments.

An adm officer, WO or NCO, or an officer, WO or NCO performing regimental duty in her unit, may, in addition, be in charge of an AWAS barracks or quarters - the duties of the latter appointment being performed outside the working hours of her unit.

6. WO or NCO in charge of AWAS quarters.

Where a WO or NCO is in charge of AWAS quarters she will be responsible to the CO or OC of the unit for the administration of all personnel in the quarters. She will maintain discipline in the quarters and, subject to such directions as may be issued by the CO or OC, may grant leave from quarters but not from duty; she will also be responsible for sick parades.

7. Status of CO or OC of an AWAS barracks, or of WO or NCO in charge of AWAS quarters.

The CO or OC of an AWAS barracks, or the WO or NCO in charge of AWAS quarters, will have authority within the barracks or quarters over all personnel accommodated there. This applies notwithstanding that another person accommodated in the barracks or quarters may be senior to her or may belong to another women's service.

All personnel accommodated in an AWAS barracks or quarters will perform such duties as are allotted by the officer, WO or NCO in charge.

8. Control of AWAS barracks.

Para 14 of GRO Adm. 131/1944 will apply in principle to any AWAS quarters occupied by personnel of one corps."

Robert May
Lt. & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY BRIG

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

LOCAL LEAVE & REST DAYS

A 7537

HQ SECOND AUST ARMY.
451/12/1.
31 JUL 44.

ALL BRANCHES AND SERVICES.
CAMP COND.

Subtended is a copy of Second Aust Army RO 231/44, which will appear in Second Aust Army ROs Serial 31 of 7 Aug 44.

2. Publication of this RO may be anticipated.

" 1. In addition to the rest day referred to in Part XX of GPO A598/43, local leave may be granted on one half day in each week, subject to the following provisions.

2. The main purpose of this local leave is to permit the enjoyment of regular recreation and exercise not normally available to those obliged to remain on duty on every day of the week except the rest day.

3. The grant of this local leave is to be approved thereof by the member's CO or by an officer not below the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel who is a Staff Officer or local representative of a service, at his discretion having regard to service requirements and local circumstances.

4. This leave will be purely local in its application. It will not be granted to a member in any week during which he is granted recreation leave. It will not be granted immediately before or after any period of recreation leave or rest day which immediately precedes or follows recreation leave. It will not be accumulated or carried forward.

5. It is not intended that Formations, Fortresses, etc., HQ or units be reduced to a "duty officer" or "skeleton staff" basis on account of the granting of this local leave, and rosters will be prepared accordingly.

6. An amendment to GPO A598/43 to the above effect may be anticipated".

John A. May
LT COL.
AAG SECOND AUST ARMY.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted)

Unit SECOND AUST ARMY

Date and Time.—From 1000 hrs 1 Jul To 1000 hrs 31 Jul

21191 5 42 St. 1621

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
PARRAMATTA			<u>'Q' Staff as at 31 Jul 44</u>	
			AQMG Lt-Col R. Summerhayes	
			DAQMG I Maj W. McMahon	
			DAQMGII Maj C.K. Mears	
			SCI Capt W.I. Gentles	
			SCII Capt D. Humphreys	
	6 Jul 44		Second Aust Army Adm Instr 258 - Move of 2/10 Aust Docks Op Coy (Type C) QX5655/27/2/27	
	7 Jul 44		Amendment No. 1 to Second Aust Army Adm Instr 180 - Instructions to units - Ordnance stores and the Ordnance Service QX5665/2/16.	
	8 Jul 44		Second Aust Army Adm Instr 259 - Arty Units concentrating Second Aust Army Area - QX5661/27/2/27	
	8 Jul 44		Second Aust Army Adm Instr 260 - Mov of Det of 2/14 Aust Fd Coy - QX5671/27/2/27	
	19 Jul 44		Second Aust Army Adm Instr 261 - Mov of 2 Aust MTTD - QX6111/27/2/27	
	20 Jul 44		Amendment No. 1 to Second Aust Army Adm Instr 242 - Mov of 41 Aust Landing Craft Coy - QX6124/27/2/27	

Handwritten signature and initials
JR

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY NO.

6 JUL 44

QX5655/27/2/27

SECOND AUST ARMY ADM INSTR 258
MOV OF 2/10 AUST DOCKS OF COY
(TYPE C)

1. Second Aust Army Adm Instr 238 of 2 Jun 44 and amendment No. 1 of 6 Jun are cancelled.

GEN

2. (a) Authority for mov - Landforces SD54175 of 5 Jul 44.
(b) In accordance with Second Aust Army SD16900 of 6 Jul 44, the above coy will prepare to move to NORTHERN TERRITORY under cmd NT FORCE on arrival.

The following action will be taken prior to move.

PERSONNEL

3. (a) Coy will move at strength as at time of move.
(b) All personnel will be prepared for movement in accordance with Second Aust Army RO A354/43 as amended.
(c) No transfers of the personnel from this Coy will be effected prior to movement without authority from Second Aust Army.
(d) Certificate of compliance with the provisions of sub-para (b) will be forwarded to HQ Second Aust Army before arrangements for movement will be made.

POSTING OF OFFRS

4. A nominal roll of offrs will be forwarded to this HQ which will incl the following details:-

Army No.
Substantive and present temporary rank.
Name.
Name of parent unit.
Explanatory note of any offr who does not move with Coy.

PERSONAL AND UNIT EQPT, ACCN STORES

5. (a) Action will be taken in accordance with Second Aust Army Adm Instr No. 200 of 29 Feb 44 (2 copies attached for Coy.)
(b) Personal Eqpt
(1) Personnel will be issued with clothing and necessaries in accordance with GRO O.205/43 (Scale B) and subsequent amendments. Jungle green will NOT be issued.
(11) Move with personal arms and eqpt only.
(c) Unit Eqpt
(1) By arrangements with NSW L of C Area AUST DOCKS SERVICES TRG COY will advise Stationery Offr NSW L of C Area by 10 Jul 44 details of non-expendable office requisites as per GRO Q84/44 which are moving with Coy.
Stationery Offr NSW L of C Area will effect whatever adjustments to stationery records that are necessary and advise the Stationery Offr NT FORCE through Staff channels.
(11) DADME Second Aust Army will ensure that all unit eqpt is in good condition prior to the move and will be advised by AUST DOCKS SERVICES TRG COY when eqpt becomes available for inspection.
(d) Accn Stores
Accn Stores held on Fl and Fla at present location will be returned to appropriate QM or Ord Depot prior to departure and any deficiencies finalised.

AASC SUPS

6. (a) Unit will draw and account for two days' reserve rations in addition to one day's emergency ration on the man.
- (b) Expense stores as authorised by WE Tables will be drawn and packed ready for mov.
 - (i) Scale for troops in tropical areas will be drawn.
 - (ii) Water sterilising outfits, insect repellants, anti-mite fluid and anti-malarial items as per GRO A404/43 para 6, will be carried but issued only upon authority of OC.
- (c) AUST DOCKS SERVICES TRG COY will forward certificate to DADST Second Aust Army NOT later than 10 Jul 44 that this para has been complied with.

POSTAL SERVICES

7. Posts Second Aust Army will arrange for army and personal mail to be redirected.

PARTICULARS OF THE MOVE

8. (a) Move at an early date to be advised.
- (b) Particulars required by GRO G318/43 will be despatched in message form to reach HQ Second Aust Army on or before 10 Jul 44.
- (c) Two copies of pro forma required vide para 2(b) of the GRO will be forwarded to HQ Second Aust Army as soon as details of movement are firm. Pro forma will in addition specify weight of all ammunition and explosives NOT carried on the man.

SECURITY

9. The attention of all ranks whose duty entails adm action in preparation of this unit for movement is directed to necessity for discretion in communications and conversations.

REPORTS

10. AUST DOCKS SERVICES TRG COY will report to HQ Second Aust Army by 10 Jul 44, and every week thereafter as per Progress Report pro forma attached.

ACK - First addressee only.

[Handwritten Signature]
 ERIG
 DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY

DISTRIBUTION

<u>ACTION</u>	<u>COPY NO.</u>	<u>INFORMATION</u>	<u>COPY NO.</u>
Aust Docks Services			
Trg Coy	1- 6	GS (Ops)	21
NSW L of C Area	7- 8	GS (SD)	22-23
DAMS	9	GS (I)	24
DMS	10	CE	25
DADDS	11	DA & QMG	26
DADST	12	AAG	27-28
DADOS	13-17	AQMG	29
DADME	18	AA CH D	30
Posts	19	Catering	31
Salvage	20	DFC	32
		File	33-35
		War Diary	36-37

WD

QX5665/2/16

7 JUL 44

AMENDMENT NO 1

SECOND AUST ARMY ADMINISTRATIVE INSTR NO 180
INSTRUCTIONS TO UNITS - ORDNANCE STORES AND
THE ORDNANCE SERVICE

PAGE 4: para 5 (1)(1) Controlled Stores.
Delete from "application" to end
of sentence.
Insert new sentence -
"Releases will be automatic; but
trg units may, however, submit
application for release at any
time to HQ Second Aust Army, through
the normal channel."

PAGE 7: para 11 - last line.
Delete "RO Q8/43"
Substitute "RO Q169/44"
para 12 - third line.
Delete "GRO 0.11/43"
Substitute "GRO 0.232/44".

CHARTS: Delete charts 1 to 4 incl.
Insert new charts attached.

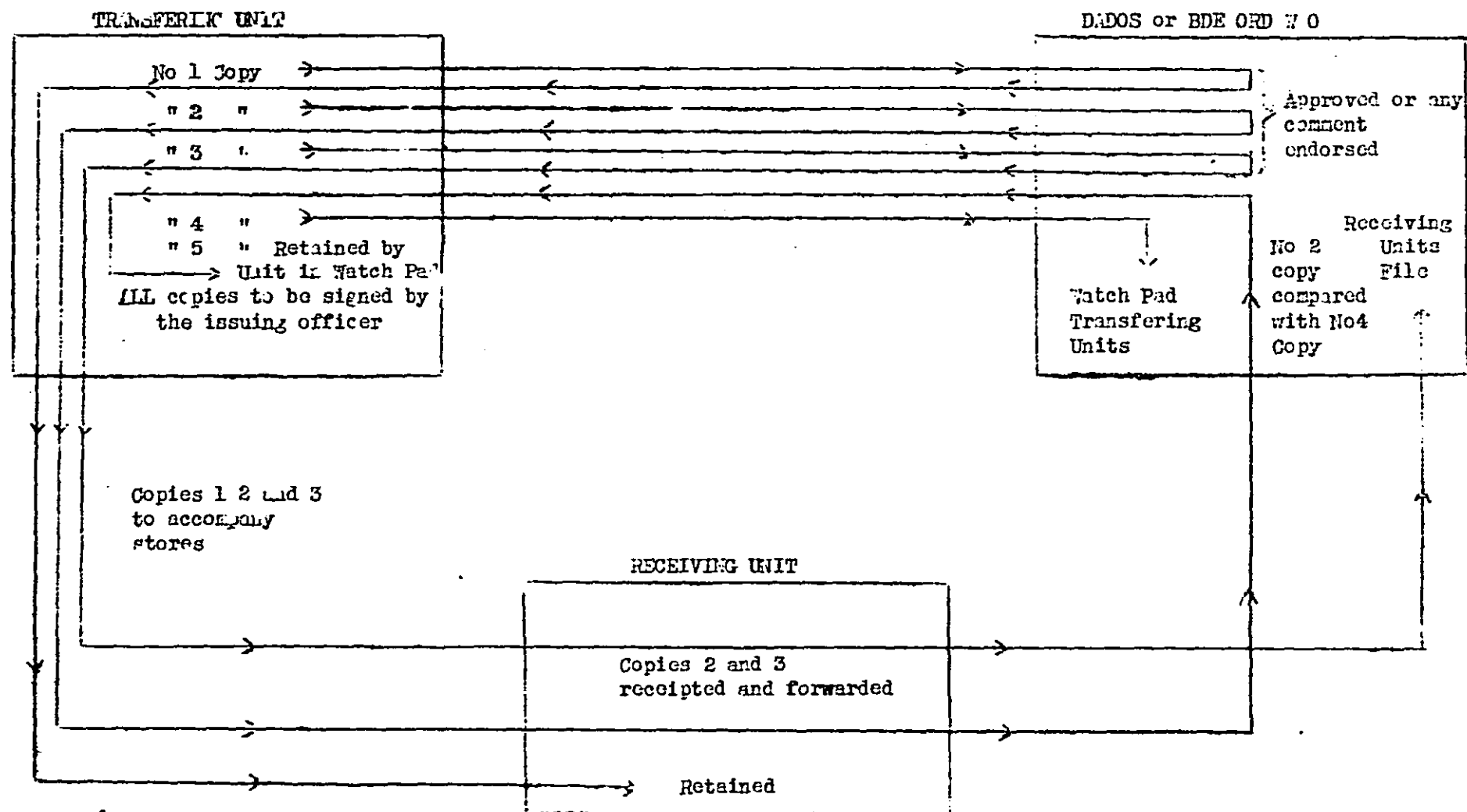
OK. H. G. G. G. G.
BRIG
DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY

DISTRIBUTION

1 Aust Div (170)
Sydney Frt (140)
Newcastle Frt (60)
Kembla Frt (50)
Army Tps and Trg Units
Branches & Services
(2 copies per unit)

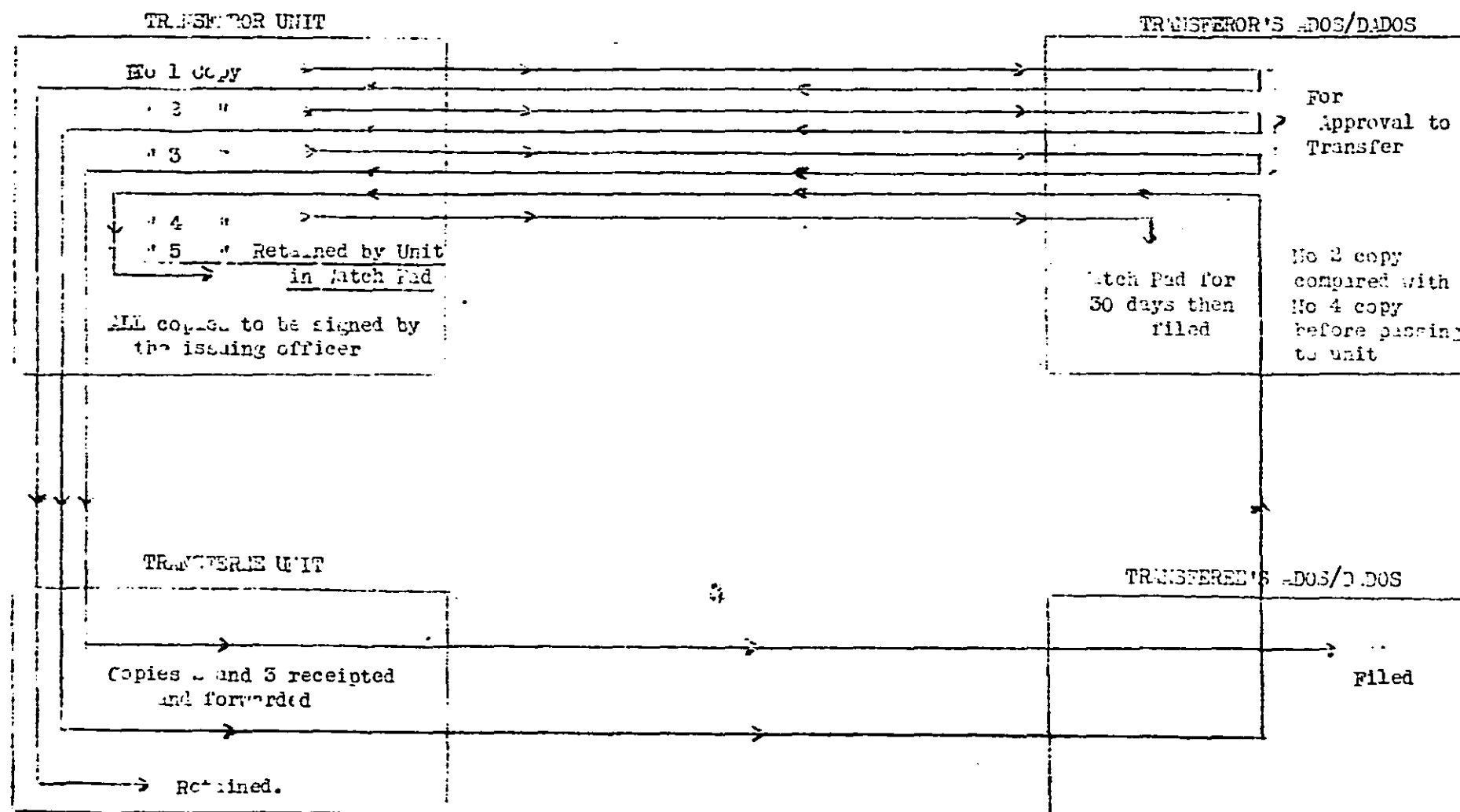
LEDGER ACCOUNTING UNIT TO LEDGER ACCOUNTING UNIT
IN THE SAME BRIGADE

CHART 1 TO SECOND AUST
ARMY DM INSTN 180



TRANSFER OF STORES TO A UNIT SERVICED
BY A DIFFERENT ADOS/DADOS

CHART 2 TO SECOND MUST
ARMY G. INSTN 180.



FIELD UNITS TO FIELD UNITS IN THE SAME FORMATION

CHART 3 TO SECOND JUST ARMY ADM DISTN 180.

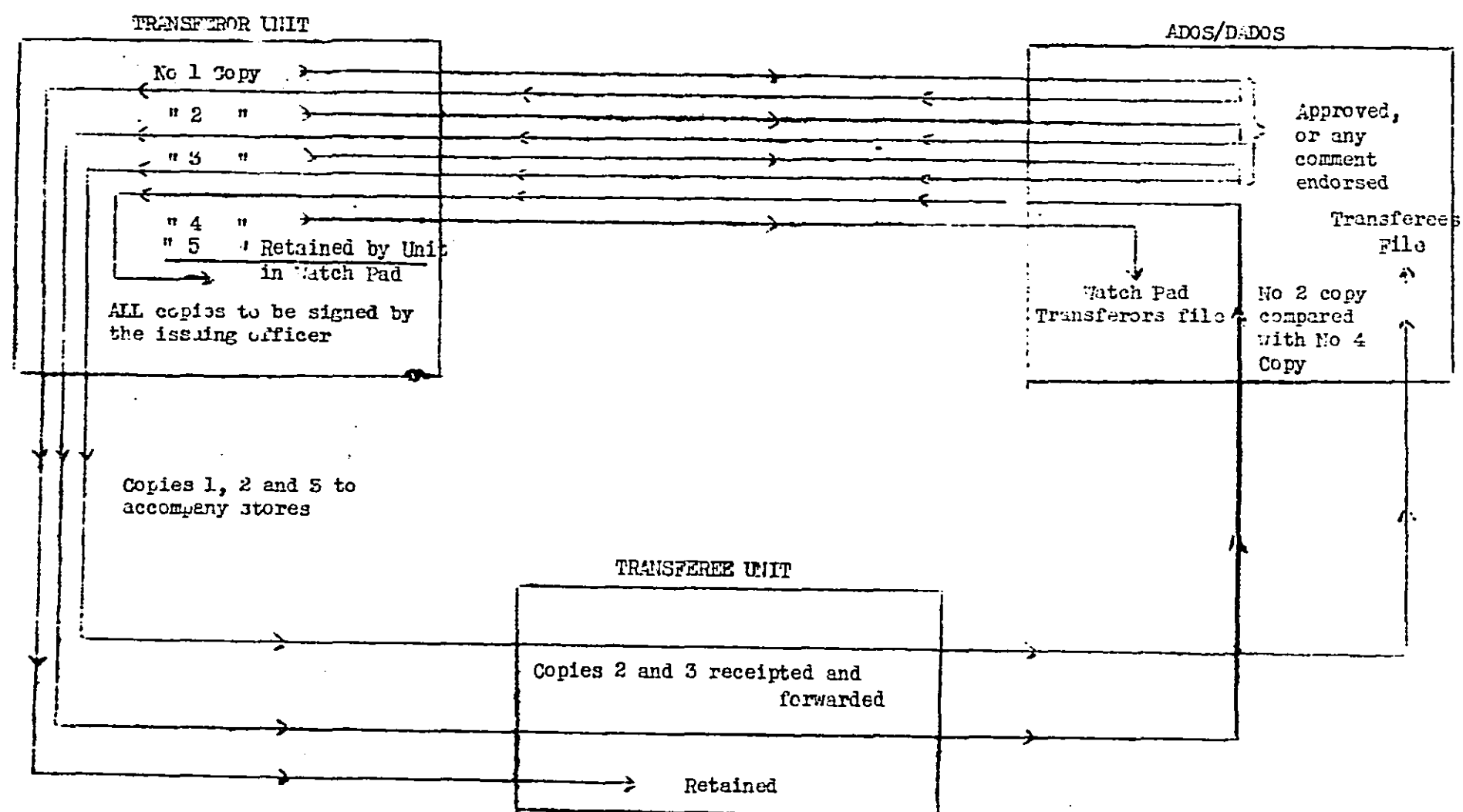
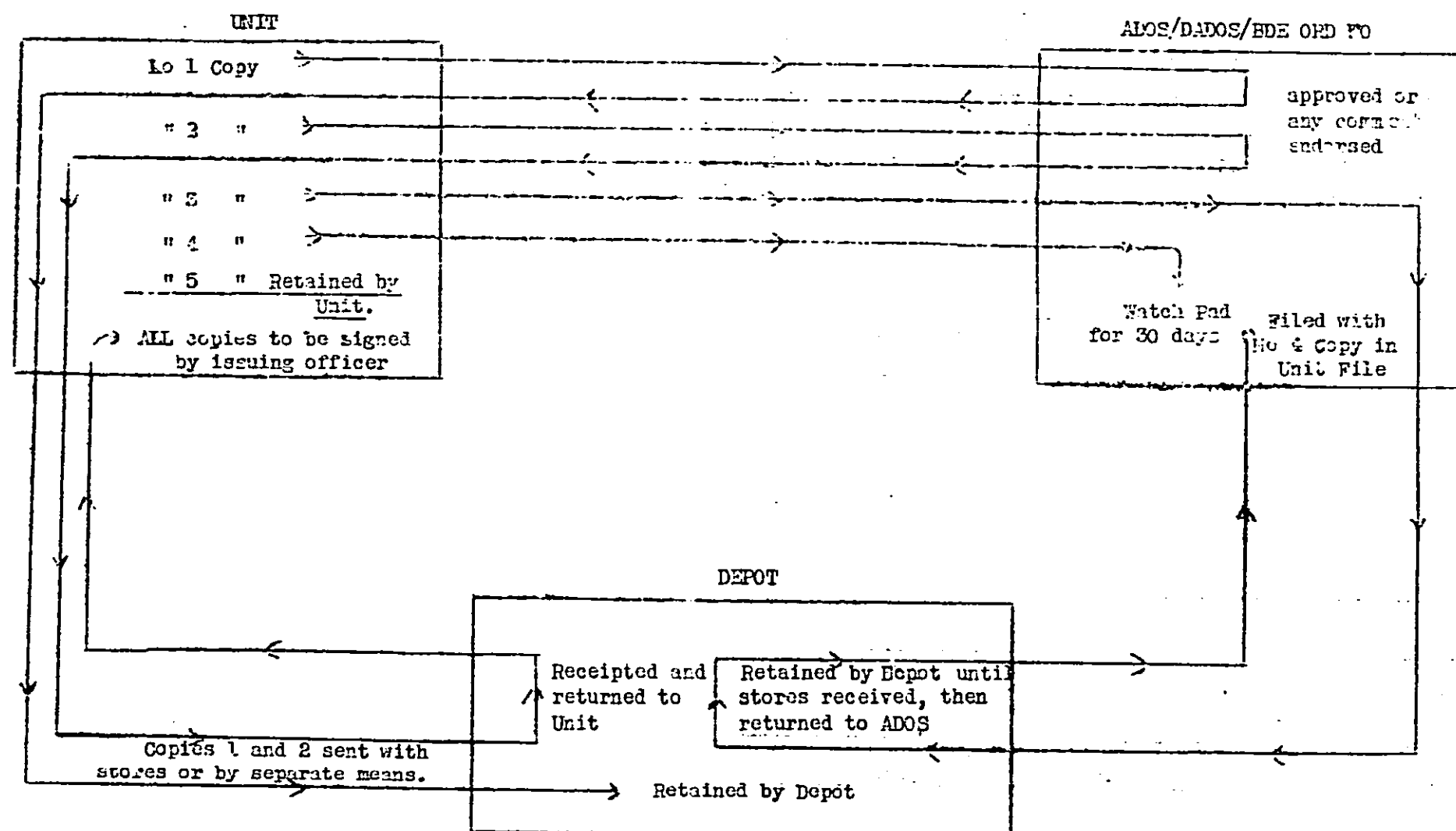


CHART 4 TO SECOND AUST ARMY ADM INSTN 18C.



2X5661/27/2/27

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY NO 58

8 JUL 44

SECOND AUST ARMY ADM INSTR 259
ARTY UNITS CONCENTRATING
SECOND AUST ARMY AREA

1. Further to Second Aust Army SD160/10/2 of 4 Jul 44, the mutual adm arrangements will be as follows -

2. RECEPTION

Reception will be arranged by Fmr or Frts. Reception party for KEMBLA area camps is being provided by HQ Second Aust Army for KEMBLA FRT.

3. SUPS

Fmns or Frts will be responsible for initial indents for rations on receipt of prior warning of adv parties marching in.

4. WATER

Fmns or Frts will arrange for water supplies to be in good order.

5. TPT

Tpt will be issued as follows for allocation as pools of domestic vehs in camps -

<u>Fmn</u>	<u>3 ton</u>	<u>15 cwt</u>
1 Aust Div	5	4
SYDNEY Frt	3	2
NEWCASTLE Frt	9	5
KEMBLA Frt	10	6

6. ACCN STORES

Fmns or Frts, in the absence of Camp QMs will lodge immediately indents for accn and camp stores incl tentage and tent boards and these stores will be transferred from Fmn or Frt accounts to units upon their arrival.

7. RETURNS:

Frts will ensure that units are acquainted with the procedure and correct rendition of all returns etc.

8. HYGIENE

Fmns or Frts will, when necessary, make prior arrangements as per Second Aust Army RO197/44 for sanitary arrangements.

9. SALVAGE

Frts will arrange for camp salvage facilities to be constituted.

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| 10. Medical | } Initial
arrangements
by HQ Second
Aust Army. |
| 11. Dental | |
| 12. Pay | |
| 13. Canteens | |
| 14. Amenities | |
| 15. Education | |
| 16. Postal | |
| 17. AA Ch D | |

[Signature]
DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY

DISTRIBUTION:

1 AUGST DIV	1-5
SYDNEY Frt	6-9
NEWCASTLE Frt	10-12
KEMBLA Frt	13-15
NSW L of C Area	16-24
1 A ust MC Gp	25-28
GS (OPS)	29
GS (INT)	30
GS (SD & TRG)	31-32
DA & QMG	33
A	34-35
DAMS	36
BRA	37
CE	38
CSO	39
DMS	40
DADST	41
DADOS	42-45
DADME	46-47
APM	48
AA Ch D	49
Catering	50
Posts	51
Salvage	52
Hygiene	53
Amenities	54
Pay	55
Education	56
War Diary	57-58
File	59-62

S E C R E T

COPY NO.

QX5671/27/2/27

8 JUL 44

SECOND AUST ARMY ADM INSTR 26C
MOV OF DET OF 2/14 AUST FD COY

GEN.

1. (a) Authority for mov - LANDFORCES SD 54364 of 6 Jul 44.
(b) In accordance with SECOND AUST ARMY SD 16985 of 7 Jul 44, the above det will prepare to move to FIRST AUST ARMY area under comd FIRST AUST ARMY on arrival.
The following action will be taken prior to move.

PERSONNEL

2. (a) The det will move with present strength.
(b) All personnel will be prepared for movement in accordance with the provisions of HQ SECOND AUST ARMY RO A354/43, as amended.
(c) No transfers of personnel will be effected from the det prior to movement without approval from SECOND AUST ARMY.
(d) Certificate of compliance with the provisions of sub para (b) above will be forwarded to SECOND AUST ARMY before mov will be arranged.

POSTING OF OFFICERS

3. A nominal roll of offrs will be forwarded to this HQ which will incl the following details:-

Army No.
Substantive and present temporary rank.
Name.
Name of parent unit.
Explanatory note of any offr who does not move with unit.

PERSONAL AND UNIT EQPT. ACCN STORES

4. (a) Action will be taken in accordance with SECOND AUST ARMY ADM INSTR No. 200 of 29 Feb 44 (2 copies attached for det).
(b) Personal Eqpt
 - (i) Personnel will be issued with clothing and necessaries in accordance with GRO 0.205/43 (Scale "B") and subsequent amendments. Jungle green will NOT be issued.
 - (ii) Move with personal arms and eqpt.
(c) Unit Eqpt
Unit eqpt will NOT be taken.

(d) Accn Stores
 - (i) Accn stores held on F1 and Fla at present location will be returned to appropriate QM or Ord Depot prior to departure, and any deficiencies finalised.
 - (ii) Scale "A" Accn stores and tentage will NOT be taken.

AASC SUPS

5. (a) Unit will draw and account for two days' reserve rations in addition to one day's emergency ration on the man.
(b) Expense stores as authorised by WE Tables will be drawn and packed ready for mov.
 - (i) Scale for troops in tropical areas will be drawn.
 - (ii) Water sterilising outfits, insect repellants, anti-mite fluid and anti-malarial items as per GRO A404/43 para 6, will be carried but issued only upon authority of OC.

5. (c) RAE TRG CENTRE will forward certificate to DADST SECOND AUST ARMY NOT later than 15 Jul 44 that this para has been complied with.

POSTAL SERVICES

6. POSTS SECOND AUST ARMY will arrange for army and personal mail to be redirected.

PARTICULARS OF THE MOVE

7. (a) Move at an early date to be advised.
 (b) Particulars required by GRO G318/43 will be despatched in message form to reach HQ SECOND AUST ARMY on or before 15 Jul 44.
 (c) Two copies of pro forma required vide para 2(B) of the GRO will be forwarded to HQ SECOND AUST ARMY as soon as details of movement are firm. Pro forma will in addition specify weight of all ammunition and explosives NOT carried on the man.

SECURITY

8. The attention of all ranks whose duty entails adm action in preparation of this unit for movement is directed to necessity for discretion in communications and conversations.

REPORTS

9. RAE TRG CENTRE will report to HQ SECOND AUST ARMY by 15 Jul 44 and weekly thereafter as per Progress Report pro forma.

ACK - First addressee only

[Signature]
 BRIG
 DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY

DISTRIBUTION

<u>ACTION</u>	<u>Copy No.</u>	<u>INFORMATION</u>	<u>COPY NO.</u>
RAE TRG CENTRE	1-6	GS(OPS)	19
NSW E OF C AREA	7-8	GS(SD)	20-21
DAMS	9	GS(I)	22
DMS	10	CE	23
DADDS	11	DA & QMG	24
DADST	12	AAG	25-26
DADOS	13-17	AQMG	27
POSTS	18	AA Ch D	28
		Catering	29
		DFO	30
		War Diary	31-32
		File	33-35

SECRET

COPY NO 34

19 JUL 44

QX6111/27/2/27

SECOND AUST ARMY ADM INSTR 261
MOV OF 2 AUST MTTD

GEN

1. (a) Authority for mov - Landforces SD6026 of 17 Jul 44.
- (b) In accordance with Second Aust Army SD17803 of 18 Jul 44, the above unit will prepare to move to QUEENSLAND area under comd QLD L of C Area for local adm.

The following action will be taken prior to move.

PERSONNEL

2. (a) Coy will move at strength as at time of move.
- (b) All personnel will be prepared for movement in accordance with Second Aust Army HQ A354/43 as amended.
- (c) No transfers of the personnel from this Coy will be effected prior to movement without authority from Second Aust Army.
- (d) Certificate of compliance with the provisions of sub-para (b) will be forwarded to HQ Second Aust Army before arrangements for movement will be made.

POSTING OF OFFERS

3. A nominal roll of offers will be forwarded to this HQ which will incl the following details:-

Army No
Substantive and present temporary rank,
Name
Name of parent unit
Explanatory note of any offer who does not move with unit.

PERSONAL AND UNIT EQPT, ACCN STORES

4. (a) Action will be taken in accordance with Second Aust Army Adm Instr No. 20C of 29 Feb 44 (2 copies attached for unit).
- (b) Personal Eqpt
 - (i) Personnel will be issued with clothing and necessities in accordance with GRO 0.205/43 (Scale A) and subsequent amendments. Jungle green will NOT be issued.
 - (ii) Personal arms and eqpt will be issued.
10% AG eqpt only will be taken.
- (c) Unit Eqpt
 - (i) The following unit eqpt only will be taken:-
Tech stores FJ and Chev; Tech pamphlets and circulars; Blackboards and easels; unit records and stationery; Typewriters 2; offers and spts mess gear.
 - (ii) Unit eqpt NOT moving with unit will be returned to RSD or be the subject of inter unit transfer as directed by DADOS No. 4 Ord Sub Area.
 - (iii) Vehs NOT moving with unit will be disposed of under separate instrs from Second Aust Army.
 - (iv) The following vehs only will be taken:-
Lorries 30 cwt GS 3; trucks 15 cwt 4x2 GS 2; cars DS 1; truck 3 ton wksr 1; truck machinery AASC K1 1; lorries 3 ton GS 4; vans 12 cwt GS 1; trailers machinery AASC E1 1; lorry 3 ton breakdown Aust No W 3 1; lorry 3 ton stores unbinned 1.
 - (v) By arrangements with NSW L OF C AREA, 2 AUST MTTD will advise Stationery Offer NSW L OF C AREA by 20 Jul 44 details of non-expendable office requisites as per GRO 084/44 which are moving with unit.

N.L.

Stationery Offr NSW L of C Area will effect whatever adjustments to stationery records that are necessary and advise the Stationery offr Q'LAND L OF C AREA through Staff channels.

- (vi) Amenities Stores (AWAS) held by unit will be the subject of separate instrs from this HQ.
- (vii) DADME SECOND AUST ARMY will ensure that all unit eqpt is in good condition prior to move and will be advised by 2 AUST MTTD when eqpt becomes available for inspection.
- (d) Accn Stores
 - (i) Accn stores held on Fl and Fla at present location will be returned to appropriate Camp QM INGLEBURN prior to departure, and any deficiencies finalised.
 - (ii) Scale "A" Accn Stores excl tentage will be taken.

AASC SUPS

- 5.(a) Unit will draw and account for two days' reserve rations in addition to one day's emergency ration on the man.
- (b) Expense stores as authorised by WE Tables will be drawn and packed ready for mov.
- (c) 2 AUST MTTD will forward certificate to LADST SECOND AUST ARMY not later than 20 Jul 44 that this para has been complied with.

POSTAL SERVICES

- 6. POSTS SECOND AUST ARMY will arrange for army and personal mail to be redirected.

PARTICULARS OF THE MOVE

- 7.(a) Move in two flights at an early date to be advised. Second flight will constitute rear party of 1 offr and 11 OR.
- (b) Particulars required by GRO G318/43 will be despatched in message form to reach HQ SECOND AUST ARMY on or before 20 Jul 44.
- (c) Two copies of pro forma required vide para 2(b) of the GRO will be forwarded to HQ SECOND AUST ARMY as soon as details of movement are firm. Pro forma will in addition specify weight of all ammunition and explosives NOT carried on the man.

SECURITY

- 8. The attention of all ranks whose duty entails adm action in preparation of this unit for movement is directed to necessity for discretion in communications and conversations.

REPORTS

- 9. 2 AUST MTTD will report to HQ SECOND AUST ARMY by 20 Jul 44, and weekly thereafter as per Progress Report pro forma attached.

ACK - First addressee only

DISTRIBUTION:

<u>ACTION:</u>	<u>Copy No.</u>
2 AUST MTTD	1-6
NSW L OF C AREA	7-8
DAMS	9
DMS	10
DADDS	11
DADST	12
DADCS	13-17
DADME	18
POSTS	19
SALVAGE	20
AMENITIES	21

[Signature]
DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY

<u>INFORMATION:</u>	<u>Copy No.</u>
GS (OPS)	22
GS(SD)	23-24
GS(I)	25
G(TRG)	26
DA & QMG	27
AAG	28
AQMG	29
AA CH E	30
Catering	31
DFO	32
War Diary	33-35
File	33-35

RESTRICTED

COPY NO. 37

QX6124/27/2/27

20 JUL 44

AMENDMENT NO. 1

TO

SECOND AUST ARMY ADM INSTR 242
MOV OF 41 AUST LANDING CRAFT COY

Para 1 Delete: "Q'ld L of C Area"
Insert: "First Aust Army".

2(a) Delete: "The coy will move at WE"
Insert: "Coy will move strength as at time of move"

4(c) Delete: All (i)
Insert: "Move with unit eqpt held as at time of
mov excl vehs excl craft."

DISTRIBUTION:

<u>ACTION</u>	<u>Copy No.</u>	<u>DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY</u>	<u>Copy No.</u>
RAE TRG CENTRE	1-6	GS (OPS)	21
NSW L OF C AREA	7-8	GS (SD)	22-23
DAMS	9	GS (I)	24
DMS	10	CE	25
DADDS	11	DA & QMG	26
DADST	12	AAG	27-28
DADOS	13-17	AQMG	29
DADME	18	AA CH D	30
POSTS	19	CATERING	31
SALVAGE	20	DFO	32
		FILE	33-35
		WAR DIARLY	36-37

BRIG

DA & QMG SECOND AUST ARMY

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted.)

W. 100M 2/42

Unit **BRA SECOND AUST ARMY**

Date and Time.—From **0001 hrs 1 Jul** To

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			STAFF	
			BRA	
			SCOA I	
			Staff Captain	Capt O M TAYLOR
			IG (Genst)	Capt R A HESCH
			IG (AA)	Capt P S HILL
			ISL (Coast & AA)	Capt P C COOMBS
			CLERKS	
			NO I	L P GOSS
			Sjt	P R THODEY
			L sjt	S W WOOD
			Bdr	A W PRICE
			Bdr	G W HODGSON
			Bdr	H J THORPE
			SEAS	
			Bdr	L H HUGH
			L bdr	M C FISHER
			Gnr	S C HOWSE

Lt Col Taylor Capt
B.R.A. SECOND ARMY

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted.)

M. 100M 2/42

Unit **BRA SECOND AUST ARMY**

Date and Time.--From **0001 hrs 1 Jul 44**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Jul 1		Advice received that the following HQ and Units would move to Second Aust Army area in the near future:- HQ 3 Aust AA Op (LE) (AIP) 3 Aust AA Ops Room (Type C) (AIP) HQ 23 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (HE) 432 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) 433 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) 436 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) HQ 24 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (HE) (AIP) 437 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) 439 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) 470 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) 471 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) 555 Aust LAA Bty (Static) (HE) HQ 5 Aust AA Op (LE) (AIP) 6 Aust AA Ops Room (Type C) (AIP) 7 Aust AA Ops Room (Type C) HQ 33 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (HE) 435 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) 436 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) 440 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) 441 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (HE) 551 Aust LAA Bty (Static) (HE) 605 Aust LAA Tp (Static) (HE) (AIP) 82 Aust Mob SL Bty (AIP) 83 Aust Mob SL Bty (AIP) 83 Aust AASL Wksp Sec (Mobile) 2/1 Aust AA Regt (Comp) (LE) 2/1 Aust AA Regt (Comp) Sig Sec 2/1 Aust AA Regt (Comp) Wksp (LE)	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

M. 1000 2/42

Unit **IRA SECOND ALST ARMY**

Date and Time.—From **0001 hrs 1 Jul** To **1200 hrs 20 Jul 44**

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Jul 1 (Cont'd)		114 Aust LAA Regt 114 Aust LAA Regt Sig Sec 114 Aust LAA Regt Wksp (AIP) 2/1 Aust LAA Bty (Static) 2/2 Aust LAA Bty (Airborne) 2/3 Aust LAA Bty (Airborne) 3 Aust Fire Comd HQ (AIP) D Aust Hy Bty (Coast) (HE) H Aust Hy Bty (Coast) (HE) M Aust Hy Bty (Coast) (HE) 1 Aust Radar Det (Type B) 6 Aust Radar Det (Type A) 7 Aust Radar Det (Type B) H Aust Hy Bty (Coast) (HE) 8 Aust Radar Det (Type A) O Aust Hy Bty (Coast) (HE) 9 Aust Radar Det (Type A) 10 Aust AA Works Sec 51 Aust Mob SL Bty	
	Jul 8		Firing trial of 5.25 in AA/CA equipment on semi-portable platform carried out at CAPE BAYES	<i>Al.</i>
	" 9		Rdr A J HOPKINS marched out for discharge	<i>Qu</i>
	" 19		Advice received that HQ 6 Aust AA Gp would move to SAA area in the near future	<i>R</i>
	" 20		Movement of the following units to NORTHERN TERRITORY commenced:- 67 Aust Mob SL Bty 145 Aust Hy SL Tp 67 Aust Mob SL Wk/Shop Sec 154 Aust Hy SL Tp	<i>R</i>

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit **FRA SECOND ADST ARMY** Date and Time.—From **1201 hrs 20 Jul 44** to **2400 hrs 31 Jul 44**[illegible]

APPNT
Army Form C218
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Date and Time.—From 1 JUL 44 To 31 JUL 44

[illegible]

D.3135/5.22.-C.4738

C.E. SECOND AUST. ARMY

Page 2
WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C2118
(adapted.)

Unit CE SECOND AUST ARMY Date and Time.—From 1 JUL 44 To 31 JUL 44

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CE SECOND AUST ARMY	4 Jul 44	Memo 3553	A survey of the WET for a Port Construction Coy showed various discrepancies in essential equipment and stores. The application to E in C for the rectification of this matter has been approved.	
	8 " "	" 3572	Application made to E in C for release of Boats working 40 ft for issue to Sydney and Newcastle Fortresses. Owing to demands for operational areas this request was not approved.	
	10 " "	" 3575	Dehumidifying plant in operation at Signal Hill Bty has been a constant course of trouble. Adjustments have now been made by the Coy which installed the plant to the satisfaction of all concerned.	
	10 " "	" 3581	Training of personnel in logging operations at RAETC was being impeded owing to lack of suitable plant. Application to E in C has released an Angledozer for the purpose.	
	14 " "	" 3594	Difficulty is being experienced by workmen engaged on twin 6 pdr construction at Nobbys owing to numerous falls of rock from the cliff. 4 Aust AA & Frt Coy RAE has been instructed to revett cliff face by placing weld mesh over its surface.	
	14 " "	" 3595	Permission was sought by 49 DCRE for AWC to carry out further modifications in construction of twin 6 pounder at Nobbys. This was refused as the modifications were not justified.	
	18 " "	" 3603	An inspection of works being carried out at "Gowan Brae" for HQ 1 Aust Div shows that building will be available for occupancy by 15 Aug 44.	

Wang
CE. SECOND AUST. ARMY

WAR DIARY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit CE SECOND AUST ARMY

Date and Time.—From 1 JUL 44 To 31 JUL 44

[illegible]

D-9135/5-32.-C-4788

11 Aug 1968
C.F. SECOND AUST. ARMY

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

S & T Service
HQ SECOND ARMY

Unit

Date and Time.—From 1 Jul 44 To 31 Jul 44

SECRET
Army Form C. 2118
(adapted)

ST 7155

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURNSIDE	4 Jul 44		DADST paid visit to Newcastle Fortress. Comd expressed satisfaction with timed equivalent demonstration to VDO personnel on exercise during weekend 24/25 Jan 44. Comd also stated that he desired an assessment of large stores in area on a coal burning basis. Visited Supply Officer Broadhead, and found that all units in area were co-operating satisfactorily from his point of view.	
	5 Jul 44		Visit paid to Newcastle AA Op, where no complaints were received. Supply Officer at DLD Greta stated that all units were co-operating satisfactorily. Further calls were paid to 1 Amst Inf Trg Bde, 2 Amst Fd Arty Trg Regt, and 28 Amst Inf Trg Bn. Only complaints received were of lack of variety in jam issue; further call made to Supply Officer, who stated he would rectify same. In afternoon paid visit to cabbage dehydration works located at Morpeth. Process briefly is, trimming of outer leaves, adding of bicarbonate of soda, shredding of leaves, cooking for 4 minutes at 212° F, and baking in oven for 4 hours with the temperature decreasing from 170° to 135°. Final product packed in hermetically sealed 4-gall tins.	
	6 Jul 44		Conference held between DADST(Maint) Second Amst Army, DADST and Catering Adviser 1 Amst Div, and DADST, concerning extra commodities required to satisfy young soldiers stationed at Cowra, and eating in excess of ration scale. Decided that 1 Amst Div examine the matter more closely and submit concrete request for increase in specific items.	

MacLeod Morgan Major

DADST Second Amst Army

SECRET

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted.)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

S & T Service
Unit HQ SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY

Date and Time.—From 1 Jul 44 To 31 Jul 44

SI 7155

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BURNSIDE	7 Jul 44		DADST paid visit to Wollongong/Kembla area. Supply Officer and Staff Captain (Q) Kembla Fortress contacted, and no complaints received. Balgonie and Dayto camps were visited with Staff Captain (Q) Second Aust Army with a view to quartering troops in area.	
	8 Jul 44		"Supplies" paragraph supplied to "Q" Branch for insertion in adn Insta to troops marching in to area.	
	13 Jul 44		Visited Richmond/Marulan area in company with officer from G(Trg) to witness supply dropping exercise. Students of 1 Aust Para Trg Bn School dropped dummy packages in marked area and were given marks according to degree of accuracy in dropping. Inspection was also made of various types of parachutes at Richmond aerodrome.	
	14/22 Jul 44		Southern tour of inspection carried out.	Report attached.
	25 Jul 44		Advice received from DDET NSW L of C Area that small issues of biscuit would be made to units in Sydney to effect turnover of stocks. Also an issue of fruit cake in lieu of dried fruit and sugar would be made from 2 Aug 44. DADST NSW L of C Area advised that requisitions for troop carrying vehicles in excess of one must be placed through Q Motts NSW L of C Area.	
	28 Jul 44		DADST interviewed GSOII re correspondence addressed to this Service from DGT YHQ being in some instances directed first to "Q" Branch before being sent to this Service. GSOII stated he would have matter rectified.	

MacLeod Morgan Major
DADST Second Aust Army

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

HO SECOND ARMY

Unit.

Date and Time.—From 1 Jul 44 To 31 Jul 44

Sr 7455

[illegible]

REPORT OF VISIT OF DADST 3-COND AUST
ARMY TO TRAINING UNITS NSW AND VICTORIA
14/22 JUL 44

HQ Second Aust Army

ST/49/7/4

24 Jul 44

"C"

KAPOOKA CAMP, WAGGA, 14/17 JUL 44

UNITS VISITED:

HQ RAE Trg Centre
1 Aust RAE Trg Bn
2 Aust RAE Trg Bn
3 Aust RAE Trg Bn
4 Aust RAE Trg Bn
AWAS Barracks
Bridging Section, Murrumbidgee River
Supply Depot, Wagga Showground
Field Bakery, Wagga Showground

1. Only items complained of in this area were occasional bags of vegetables which had become bad in transit, but these matters had been rectified by the Supply Officer. Staff Captain "C" HQ RAE Trg Centre pointed out that, in many cases, certificates given in response to Adm Instns for troops about to move could not be fully certified owing to non-ability of Supply Officer to provide all necessary Tropical Expense Stores. DADST stated he would take this matter up with DOST NSA L of C Area on return to Sydney.

2. The Field Bakery located at Wagga Showground has been used for some time past as a centre for experimenting with various types of bread, and reactions to the various types of bread supplied are observed amongst the large numbers of troops in Kapooka Camp. HQ Catering Officers and Food Technology Officers were located at this Bakery, and on the afternoon of Monday, 17 Jul 44, DST (Brig MacDonald) arrived from Melbourne with Catering and Medical Officer advisers. Conference was held at RAE Trg Centre with various Bn and Trg Unit commanders in order to ascertain the reaction of troops to the various types of bread supplied. General consensus of opinion was that bread of mixed flour (white and wheaton) was unpalatable, and resulted in a great deal of waste. Such bread was particularly unsuitable for cutting sandwiches, and appeared to become stale very quickly. More favoured type of bread was a white bake similar to civilian bread but fortified with added vitamins. The DST inquired if there were any further matters which could be attended to and the Officer i/c AWAS (Lt Davis) stated she considered method of delivery of bread unhygienic. DST stated he would take the matter up with Camp QM at Showground with a view to trays or crates being provided for carriage of bread. During visit, inspected Piggery and Vegetable area operated by RAE Trg Centre. Found RAE personnel being used to stack bulk stores at Supply Depot, Wagga Showground, in accordance with arrangements made previously between NSA L of C Area and Second Aust Army.

BONEGILLA CAMP, 18 JUL 44

UNITS VISITED:

HQ Aust Central Sig Trg Depot
1 Aust Sig Trg Bn
2 Aust Sig Trg Bn (AWAS)
2 Aust Regt Sig Trg Unit
1 AACCC Trg Bn
1 AASC Trg Bn
3 Aust WTTD
Supply Officer, Bonegilla Camp

1. Units in this area were generally satisfied with supplies provided with the exception of 3 WTTD, where OC (Maj Russell) stated he considered ration scale insufficient for young soldier trainees who were passed on to him from Recruit Trg Centre at Cowra. The reasons he gave were -

- (a) Cold climate caused troops to consume more rations;
- (b) The trainees were very young with large appetites;
- (c) Owing to frequent bivouacs and exercises in field, ordinary rations were not sufficient to cope with appetites resulting from long hours and strenuous exercise.

2. OC 1 AACCC Trg Bn was satisfied with ordinary ration scale and additional items provided for training purposes; complained of shortage of dried fruits vine, but DADST informed him that this was general, and would be overcome as new seasons crops came to hand. DADST stated he would take up with Vic L of C when in Melbourne, the non-supply of apples tinned and dehydrated parsnips. Supply Officer stated that meat and vegetables of perishable nature came daily by pack train from Cowper Street, Melbourne; that there were few local vegetable contracts; bread was supplied by local contractor in Albury; that there was a number of petrol pumps in Bonegilla Camp operated by units in whose lines they were situated.

3. A visit was paid to 1 AASC Trg Bn and a portion of training viewed as time permitted. OC of Bn stated that recruits being supplied for AACCC Trg were not always of the desired standard of physical fitness and intelligence.

4. Whilst in area visit was paid to 2 Aust SRD at Bandiana, and inspection made of stores, which appeared to hold mainly a limited number of non-perishable lines to be available either for Victoria or NSW, for which purpose it is conveniently located with Victorian and NSW rail gauge sidings.

BEVINGHUR AND PUCKAPUNYAL CAMPS, 19/20 JUL 44

UNITS VISITED

Second Aust Army Junior Leaders School
Aust Armd Corps Trg Regt
Supply Officer, Eysart

1. No complaints were received in this area other than the general deficiency in the ration scale as regards breakfast foods. CI Second Aust Army Junior Leaders School stated present ration scale was insufficient for students coming from tropical areas. OC Armd Corps Trg Regt stated that he was required to pick up rations for Puckapunyal Camp Hospital, which is a Vic L of C Unit. Advised the OC that, if his transport be entirely occupied in training, he should advise OC Camp Hospital (with due notice), that he would no longer be able to pick up rations for that unit from Eysart.

2. Visited Supply Depot at Dyzart and found that three days reserve rations were being held for troops in area; that perishable vegetables and meat were received three times weekly from Cowper Street, Melbourne. A section of Field Bakery was also located in the depot area; other sections of this Bakery were located at Murchison and Tocumwal. Supply Officer stated that initially, there had been difficulty in baking a good quality bread, but that when different supplies of flour were obtained from Marcopna the difficulty was overcome. Tropical spread being issued in lieu of butter to turn over stocks.

3. A visit was paid to LMQ School of Mechanisation, but no courses were in progress, CI and SI being in northern operational areas.

MELBOURNE/DARLEY AREA, 20/22 JUL 44

Visited DST LMQ and interviewed undernoted officers -

Brig R. T. A. MacDonald
Col Easterbrook (DST)
Col Nugent (ADT)
Maj Simpson (Food Inspection)
Lt-col Marsh ("A" Branch)

Discussed with these Officers work done by FADST Second Aust Army.

1. Visited DST Vic L of C Area and discussed with him and FADS supply problem encountered in camps supplied by Vic L of C Area. Ascertained that apples tinned and dehydrated parsnips were unavailable but that, if tinned pie fruit were requested for training, such as was available would be forwarded to AAC Trg Bn.

2. Learned that depots in Vic L of C Area are manned by two Supply Depot Coys, the State being divided into a north and south area by a horizontal line running approximately through the middle of the State. Main reserves and supplies for shipment are held at the Bulk Supply Depot in Melbourne or from whence various depots located in country areas are supplied.

3. Learned from DADS that, commencing 1 Aug 44, two eggs per man would be issued weekly (such issue to be spread over two days), and to compensate for this issue meat would be reduced to 39 lbs per 100 men on those days. It was also hoped to further vary the issue of each Friday with 29½ lbs fish, 50 lbs meat and 100 eggs, for each 100 men supplied. Razor blades are available at the rate of one per man per week.

4. Also visited 2 AAC Trg Bn at Darley Camp, this unit being quite satisfied with ration scale but stated that, on occasions, frozen meat is damaged in transit. On return to Bacchus Marsh Railway Sta this matter was taken up with Rail Head Supply Officer, who stated that the matter was receiving his attention. Learned that system of supply to Bacchus Marsh was similar to that of other Victorian country camps. Noted that full fresh milk supply was available in this area.

5. Visits were also paid to Melbourne Fixed Defence Units, Supply Officer Geelong, and LMQ AAC School.

CONCLUSIONS RESULTING FROM VISITS:

1. That Vic L of C ration scale is less adequate than that provided in NSW L of C Area, but this discrepancy no doubt is accounted for largely by the colder climate in Vic L of C, where frequently troops from New Guinea and other operational areas are brought suddenly to carry out courses of training.
2. That co-operation exists between units and respective Supply Officers in all camps and areas visited.
3. That the majority of troops in Kapooka Camp favoured a white type of bread. (However, decision as to which loaf will become the standard Army bake in these areas is still under consideration by the Director of Supply and Transport.)

MacLeod Morgan.
Major
DADST

Army Form C. 2118,
(adapted.)

3424 3.42 SL 1621

100

Ghoyce bpts

Australian Military Forces

TELEPHONE

Please quote this Number when Replying

NH

--	--	--

WAR DIARY

Address HQ SECOND AUST ARMY
DADME 20M
3 Aug 44

ME: 3362

G Branch

... Forwarded herewith in duplicate, submission for
War Diary covering month of Jul 1944, for DADME Branch
Second Aust Army.

Enc.


Major
DADME
SECOND AUST ARMY

Army Form L. 211
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit DADME HQ SECOND AUST ARMY

Date and Time.—From 1 JUL 44 To 31 JUL 44

23424 5.42 5c. 1621

[illegible]

Browley Major
DADME HQ Special Aust Army

APPENDIX "A"

NOMINAL ROLL OF STAFF AS AT - 1 JUL 1944

DADME (Org)	NX160988	Major	C	Crowley	
DADME (Tps)	VX133143	Capt	F H	Stone	
EME (SA)	SX24154	Capt	J G	Kilroy	
Clerk	VX140670	Sjt	McKibbin	A W	
Armourer	VX66012	Sjt	Gibbon	R J	
Stenographer	NF445475	Cpl	Harrison	N J	

Crowley
 Major
 DADME HQ Second East Army

Army Form C. 2118

(Erase heading not required).

(adapted.)

Unit WAS HQ SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY

Date and Time.—From 1 Jul 44 To 31 Jul 44

23424 542 St. 1621

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			<u>STAFF</u>	
			SF 64671 Major M.M. Berry	
			QF 123934 Capt A.E. Hartshorn	
			NWCA REPRESENTATIVE Miss J. Cocks	
			NF 391980 Sjt Blight D.C.	
			NF 455398 L Cpl Browning M.A.	
			NF 436088 Pte Newman N.M.	
			A.E. Hartshorn <i>A.E. Hartshorn</i> Lt Col Assistant Controller, ARCAS Second Aust Army	

Army Form C-2118
(Amended.)

(Erase heading not required).

31 JULY 44

Date and Time.—From To

[illegible]